

### **General Information**

| Legal form of entity                          | Municipality and its municipal entities   |
|---|---|
| Legislation governing the entity's operations | Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003)   |
| Mayoral committee<br>New Executive Mayor      | Clr M Masina  |
| Previous Executive Mayor                      | Cir M Gungubele   |
| Speaker                                       | Clr P Khumalo   |
| Chief Whip                                    | Chief Whip: Clr J Dhlabathi   |
| New Members of Mayoral Committee              | MMC: Finance and Economic Development: Clr D Xhakaza<br>MMC: Community Services: Clr D Mlambo<br>MMC: Human Settlements: Clr L Mpya<br>MMC: Environmental and Waste Management Services: Clr N Shongwe    |
|   | MMC: City Planning: Clr M Madihlaba<br>MMC: Corporate and Shared Services: Clr K Mabaso   |
|   | MMC: Water, Sanitation and Energy: Clr T Nketle<br>MMC: Community Safety: Clr V Chauke  |
|   | MMC: Infrastructure: Clr R Mashego<br>MMC : Transport Planning: Clr P Mabunda   |
| Previous Members of Mayoral Committee         | Chief Whip: Clr R Mashego   |
|   | MMC: Finance: Clr M Makwakwa<br>MMC: Health and Social Development: Clr M Mabaso  |
|   | MMC: Human Settlements: Clr A Nxumalo   |
|   | MMC: Environmental Management: Clr N Shongwe  |
|   | MMC: City Planning and Economic Development: Clr T Mahlangu   |
|   | MMC: Corporate and Shared Services: Clr Q Duba  |
|   | MMC: Water and Energy: Clr D Xhakaza  |
|   | MMC: Community Safety: Clr V Chauke   |
|   | MMC: Sport, Heritage, Recreation, Arts and Crafts: Clr D Mlambo<br>MMC : Roads and Transport: Clr P Muhlari   |
| Grading of local authority                    | The municipality is a category A grade 6 local authority in terms of item 4 of the Government Notice R1227 of 18 December 2007 published in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998. |
| Municipal manager                             | Dr. I Mashazi   |
|   | 011 999 0760  |
|   | imogen.mashazi@ekurhuleni.gov.za  |
| Previous City manager                         | K.Ngema,resigned 31 August 2016   |
| Group Chief Financial Officer (GCFO)          | R Ganda   |
|   | 011 999 6514<br>ramasela.ganda@ekurhuleni.gov.za  |
| Registered office                             | Corner of Rose and Cross Streets<br>Germiston   |
|   | 1400  |
| Business address                              | Corner of Rose and Cross Streets  |
|   | Germiston   |
|   | 1400  |
|   |   |

## **General Information**

| Postal address    | Private Bag X69<br>Germiston<br>1400  |
|-------------------|---|
| Bankers           | ABSA Bank / Nedbank   |
| Auditors          | Auditor-General of South Africa   |
| Group information | Controlling entity: Ekurhuleni Metroploitan Municipality<br>Controlled Entities:<br>East Rand Water Care Company, NPC<br>Brakpan Bus Company SOC Ltd<br>Ekurhuleni Development Company SOC Ltd<br>Pharoe Park Housing Company SOC Ltd<br>Germiston Phase II Housing Company SOC Ltd<br>Lethabong Housing Institute, NPC |

### Index

The reports and statements set out below comprise the group annual financial statements presented to the Auditor-General SA for audit:

| Index  | Page     |
|--|----------|
| Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval                             | 4        |
| Consolidated Statement of Financial Position                                   | 5        |
| Consolidated Statement of Financial Performance                                | 7        |
| Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Assets                                | 8        |
| Consolidated Cash Flow Statement   | 9        |
| Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts (Appropriation Statement) | 14 - 20  |
| Accounting Policies  | 21 - 37  |
| Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements                                 | 38 - 102 |

#### Abbreviations

| ВКВ  | Bontle Ke Bontle                                    |
|------|---|
| COID | Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases |
| DWAF | Department of Water and Forestry                    |
| EMM  | Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality                |
| GMRF | Germiston Municipal Retirement Fund                 |
| GRAP | Generally Recognised Accounting Practice            |
| LED  | Local Economic Development                          |
| MFMA | Municipal Finance Management Act (No 56 of 2003)    |
| PTIS | Public Transport and Integrated System              |
| SDL  | Skills Development Levy                             |
| USDG | Urban Settlement Development Grant                  |
| UIF  | Unemployment Insurance Fund                         |
| WCA  | Workmen's Compensation                              |

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

### Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval

The accounting officer is required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), to maintain adequate accounting records and is responsible for the content and integrity of the group annual financial statements and related financial information included in this report. It is the responsibility of the accounting officer to ensure that the group annual financial statements fairly present the state of affairs of the municipality as at the end of the financial year and the results of its operations and cash flows for the period then ended. The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the group annual financial statements and was given unrestricted access to all financial records and related data.

The group annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The group annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

The accounting officer acknowledges that she is ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the economic entity and place considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the accounting officer to meet these responsibilities, the accounting officer sets standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or deficit in a cost effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the economic entity and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the economic entity's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumstances is above reproach. The focus of risk management in the economic entity is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the economic entity. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated, the economic entity endeavours to minimise it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints.

The accounting officer is of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management, that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the group annual financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or deficit.

The accounting officer has reviewed the economic entity's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2017 and, in the light of this review and the current financial position, she is satisfied that the economic entity has, or has access to, adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

Although the accounting officer is primarily responsible for the financial affairs of the municipality, he is supported by the economic entity's internal auditors.

The group annual financial statements set out on pages 5 to 102, which have been prepared on the going concern basis, were approved and signed by the accounting officer on 30 September 2016.

Accounting Officer Dr. I Mashazi Group Chief Financial Officer R Ganda

### **Consolidated Statement of Financial Position**

|  |         | Econom                           | nic entity            | Controlling entity               |                   |  |
|--|---------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Figures in Rand                                      | Note(s) | 2016                             | 2015<br>Restated*     | 2016                             | 2015<br>Restated* |  |
| Assets   |         |                                  |                       |                                  |                   |  |
| Current Assets                                       |         |                                  |                       |                                  |                   |  |
| Inventories  | 10      | 365 933 938                      | 377 952 336           | 354 918 054                      | 366 936 452       |  |
| Other investments                                    | 11      | 155 534 594                      | 124 431 301           | 147 020 659                      | 115 978 314       |  |
| Current tax receivable                               |         | 1 053 942                        | -                     | -                                | -                 |  |
| Other receivables from exchange transactions         | 12      | 877 572 125                      | 784 529 472           | 855 531 039                      | 729 149 028       |  |
| Other receivables from non-exchange transactions     | 13      | 29 452 033                       | 23 973 756            | 29 452 033                       | 23 973 756        |  |
| Consumer debtors                                     | 14      | 5 256 386 810                    | 4 386 817 674         | 5 256 386 810                    | 4 386 817 674     |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                            | 15      | 8 307 061 759                    | 7 821 728 512         | 7 972 586 235                    | 7 701 376 113     |  |
|  |         | 14 992 995 201                   | 13 519 433 051        | 14 615 894 830                   | 13 324 231 337    |  |
| Non-Current Assets                                   |         |                                  |                       |                                  |                   |  |
| Investment property                                  | 3       | 669 027 293                      | 608 834 684           | 621 169 186                      | 571 281 545       |  |
| Property, plant and equipment, and Intangible assets | 4       | 49 248 537 606                   | 47 161 943 629        | 47 517 190 292                   | 45 605 179 136    |  |
| Intangible assets                                    | 5       | 293 907 903                      | 132 619 737           | 291 484 824                      | 130 259 846       |  |
| Heritage assets                                      | 6       | 59 454 180                       | 59 453 892            | 59 454 180                       | 59 453 892        |  |
| Investments in controlled entities                   | 7       | -                                | -                     | 306                              | 306               |  |
| Other investments                                    | 11      | 1 095 830 622                    | 881 595 656           | 1 095 830 622                    | 881 595 656       |  |
| Deferred tax   | 8       | 33 822 335                       | 7 017 021             | -                                | -                 |  |
| Long-term receivables                                | 9       | 9 395 409                        | 7 525 933             | 6 890 631                        | 4 974 360         |  |
|  |         | 51 409 975 348                   |                       | 49 592 020 041                   | -                 |  |
| Non-Current Assets                                   |         |                                  | 48 858 990 552        |                                  |                   |  |
| Current Assets Total Assets                          |         | 14 992 995 201<br>66 402 970 549 | 62 378 423 603        | 14 615 894 830<br>64 207 914 871 |                   |  |
| Liabilities  |         |                                  |                       |                                  |                   |  |
| Current Liabilities                                  |         |                                  |                       |                                  |                   |  |
| Long-term liabilities                                | 18      | 419 128 045                      | 381 733 213           | 384 807 233                      | 368 432 050       |  |
| Current tax payable                                  | 10      | - 10 120 040                     | 17 744                |                                  |                   |  |
| Finance lease obligation                             | 17      | 366 815                          | 38 913                | -                                | -                 |  |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions  | 19      | 6 667 126 975                    | 5 367 235 411         | 6 627 730 829                    | 5 345 408 994     |  |
| Deposits   | 20      | 754 288 482                      | 717 075 229           | 750 847 367                      | 713 698 782       |  |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts              | 21      | 445 922 996                      | 563 839 192           | 433 285 889                      | 553 045 659       |  |
| Provisions   | 22      | 436 330 588                      | 395 873 206           | 403 806 769                      | 372 871 780       |  |
|  |         | 8 723 163 901                    | 7 425 812 908         | 8 600 478 087                    | 7 353 457 265     |  |
| Non-Current Liabilities                              |         |                                  |                       |                                  |                   |  |
| Long-term liabilities                                | 18      | 5 649 246 626                    | 5 806 832 573         | 5 050 855 469                    | 5 411 930 238     |  |
| Finance lease obligation                             | 17      | 503 046                          | 46 581                | -                                | -                 |  |
| Retirement benefit obligation                        | 23      | 2 556 638 581                    | 2 077 876 581         | 2 527 234 581                    | 2 049 898 581     |  |
| Deferred tax   | 8       | 1 960 627                        | 2 380 784             | -                                | -                 |  |
| Provisions   | 22      | 946 711 300                      | 849 302 804           | 946 711 300                      | 849 302 804       |  |
|  |         | 9 155 060 180                    | 8 736 439 323         | 8 524 801 350                    | 8 311 131 623     |  |
| Non-Current Liabilities                              |         | 9 155 060 180                    | 8 736 439 323         | 8 524 801 350                    | 8 311 131 623     |  |
| Current Liabilities                                  |         | 8 723 163 901                    | 7 425 812 908         | 8 600 478 087                    | 7 353 457 265     |  |
| Total Liabilities                                    |         | 17 878 224 081                   | 16 162 252 231        | 17 125 279 437                   | 15 664 588 888    |  |
| Assets   |         | 66 402 970 549                   | 62 378 423 603        | 64 207 914 871                   | 60 576 976 078    |  |
| Liabilities  |         | (17 878 224 081)                 | (16 162 252 231)      | (17 125 279 437)                 | (15 664 588 888)  |  |
| Net Assets   |         |                                  | <u>46 216 171 372</u> |                                  |                   |  |

### **Consolidated Statement of Financial Position**

|   |         | Econom         | nic entity        | Controlli      | ng entity         |
|---|---------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Figures in Rand   | Note(s) | e(s) 2016      | 2015<br>Restated* | 2016           | 2015<br>Restated* |
| Net Assets Attributable to Owners of Controlling Entity |         |                |                   |                |                   |
| Share premium   | 16      | -              | 7 442 007         | -              | -                 |
| Accumulated surplus                                     |         | 48 484 513 114 | 46 167 629 456    | 47 082 635 434 | 44 912 387 190    |
|   |         | 48 484 513 114 | 46 175 071 463    | 47 082 635 434 | 44 912 387 190    |
| Non-controlling interest                                |         | 40 233 354     | 41 099 909        | -              | -                 |
| Total Net Assets  |         | 48 524 746 468 | 46 216 171 372    | 47 082 635 434 | 44 912 387 190    |

### **Consolidated Statement of Financial Performance**

|  |         | Econom                                      | ic entity  | Controlli                                  | ng entity                                  |
|--|---------|---|--|--|--|
| Figures in Rand  | Note(s) | 2016  | 2015<br>Restated*                                  | 2016                                       | 2015<br>Restated*                          |
| Revenue  |         |   |  |  |  |
| Property rates   | 26      | 3 943 772 434                               | 3 689 518 975                                      | 3 946 658 651                              | 3 693 387 443                              |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                                |         | 100 916 675                                 | 88 405 293   | 100 916 675                                | 88 405 293                                 |
| Service charges  | 27      | 17 134 490 950                              | 16 254 616 785                                     | 17 130 454 896                             | 16 304 459 304                             |
| Rendering of services  |         | 10 403 970                                  | 8 842 196  | -  | -  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment   | 28      | 86 071 924                                  | 88 300 321   | 59 256 123                                 | 62 454 731                                 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors  |         | 459 031 354                                 | 292 739 718  | 459 031 354                                | 292 739 718                                |
| Licences and permits   |         | 51 650 784                                  | 53 622 189   | 51 650 784                                 | 53 622 189                                 |
| Income from agency services  |         | 276 375 456                                 | 257 982 770  | 276 375 456                                | 257 982 770                                |
| Fines  |         | 218 443 438                                 | 224 949 291  | 218 443 438                                | 224 949 291                                |
| Government grants & subsidies  | 29      | 6 627 902 598                               | 5 771 611 632                                      | 6 612 130 291                              | 5 760 182 991                              |
| Public contributions and donations   |         | 53 457 399                                  | 92 196 676   | 53 457 399                                 | 92 196 676                                 |
| Interest revenue   |         | 647 549 267                                 | 525 168 213  | 632 624 010                                | 519 167 378                                |
| Other income   | 31      | 164 813 873                                 | 110 347 708  | 107 259 994                                | 101 349 468                                |
| Dividends received   |         | 149 705                                     | 91 137   | -  | -  |
| Total revenue  |         | 29 775 029 827                              | 27 458 392 904                                     | 29 648 259 071                             | 27 450 897 252                             |
| Expenditure  | ,       |   |  |  |  |
| Employee related costs   | 32      | (6 601 212 301)                             | (5 821 115 678)                                    | (6 338 421 151)                            | (5 587 350 485                             |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 33      | (105 696 037)                               | ,  | ,  |  |
| Administration   |         | (2 917 460)                                 | (,   | ,  | (00 011 010                                |
| Depreciation and amortisation  | 34      | ,   | (1 914 771 964)                                    |  | (1 879 297 210                             |
| Impairment of assets   | 35      | (281 690 611)                               | , ,  | ,  | •  |
| Finance costs  | 36      | (903 295 130)                               | ,  | ,  | •  |
| Debt Impairment  | 37      | ````  | (2 215 059 736)                                    | ,  | •  |
| Collection costs   | 0.      | (117 335 436)                               | ,  | ,  | •  |
| Repairs and maintenance  |         |   | (1 337 012 963)                                    |  |  |
| Bulk purchases   | 38      | (11 255 067 255)                            |  |  |  |
| Contracted services  | 40      | (847 467 989)                               | ,  | ·  | •  |
| Grants and subsidies paid  | 41      | ````  | (1 109 058 759)                                    | ,  | •  |
| General Expenses   | 42      | ````  | (1 360 612 969)                                    | ```  | •  |
| Total expenditure  |         | (27 458 633 186)                            | , ,  | , ,  | •  |
|  |         |   | -  | -  |  |
| Total revenue  |         | 29 775 029 827                              | 27 458 392 904                                     | 29 648 259 071                             | 27 450 897 252                             |
| Total expenditure  |         | (27 458 633 186)                            |  |  |  |
| Operating surplus  |         | 2 316 396 641                               | 2 179 677 661                                      |  | 2 065 659 742                              |
| Loss on disposal of capital assets   |         | (12 914 952)                                | (7 929 142)  | -  | (7 838 173                                 |
| Operating surplus  |         | 2 316 396 641                               | 2 179 677 661                                      | 2 170 248 229                              | 2 065 659 742                              |
|  |         | (12 914 952)                                | (7 929 142)  |  | (7 838 173                                 |
| Surplus before taxation  |         | 2 303 481 689                               | 2 171 748 519                                      | 2 170 248 229                              | 2 057 821 569                              |
| Taxation   | 39      | (13 109 294)                                | (1 056 236)  | -  | -  |
| Operating surplus/deficit  |         | (12 914 952)                                | (7 929 142)  | -  | (7 838 173                                 |
| Surplus before taxation  |         | 2 303 481 689                               | 2 171 748 519                                      | 2 170 248 229                              | 2 057 821 569                              |
| Taxation   |         | (13 109 294)                                | (1 056 236)  | -  | -  |
| Surplus for the year   |         | 2 316 590 983                               | 2 172 804 755                                      | 2 170 248 229                              | 2 057 821 569                              |
|  |         |   |  |  |  |
| Attributable to:   |         |   |  |  |  |
|  |         | 2 310 526 642                               | 2 160 250 027                                      | 2 170 240 220                              | 2 057 924 560                              |
| Owners of the controlling entity   |         | 2 310 526 612                               | 2 169 359 927                                      | 2 170 248 229                              | 2 057 821 569                              |
| Attributable to:<br>Owners of the controlling entity<br>Non-controlling interest |         | 2 310 526 612<br>6 064 371<br>2 316 590 983 | 2 169 359 927<br>3 444 828<br><b>2 172 804 755</b> | 2 170 248 229<br>-<br><b>2 170 248 229</b> | 2 057 821 569<br>-<br><b>2 057 821 569</b> |

| Figures in Rand  | Share premium | Accumulated<br>surplus                 | Total attributable<br>to owners of the<br>economic entity /<br>controlling entity | Non-controlling<br>interest    | Total net assets |
|--|---------------|--|---|--------------------------------|------------------|
|  |               |  |   |                                |                  |
| Economic entity Opening balance as previously reported                   | 7 442 007     | 42 833 380 106                         | 42 840 822 113  | 37 655 081                     | 42 878 477 194   |
| Adjustments  |               |  |   | 07 000 001                     |                  |
| Prior period error (Note 48)   |               | 1 164 889 423                          |   | -                              | 1 164 889 423    |
| Balance at 01 July 2014 as restated*<br>Surplus for the year as restated |               | <b>43 998 269 529</b><br>2 169 359 927 | <b>44 005 711 536</b><br>2 169 359 927  | <b>37 655 081</b><br>3 444 828 |                  |
|  | -             |  |   |                                |                  |
| Total changes  | -             | 2 169 359 927                          |   | 3 444 828                      |                  |
| Prior period adjustments   | -             | 43 802 892                             |   | -                              | 43 802 892       |
| Restated* Balance at 01 July 2015<br>Changes in net assets               | 7 442 007     | 46 167 629 471                         | 46 175 071 478  | 41 099 909                     | 46 216 171 387   |
| Surplus for the year   | -             | 2 310 526 612                          | 2 310 526 612   | 6 064 371                      | 2 316 590 983    |
| Share buyback - controlling entities                                     | (7 442 007)   | 6 357 031                              | (1 084 976)   | (6 930 926)                    | (8 015 902       |
| Total changes  | (7 442 007)   | 2 316 883 643                          | 2 309 441 636   | (866 555)                      | 2 308 575 081    |
| Balance at 30 June 2016  | -             | 48 484 513 114                         | 48 484 513 114  | 40 233 354                     | 48 524 746 468   |
| Note(s)  | 16            |  |   |                                |                  |
| Controlling entity   |               |  |   |                                |                  |
| Opening balance as previously reported                                   | -             | 41 689 676 198                         | 41 689 676 198  | -                              | 41 689 676 198   |
| Adjustments<br>Prior period error  |               | 1 164 889 423                          | 1 164 889 423   | _                              | 1 164 889 423    |
|  |               |  |   |                                |                  |
| Restated* Balance at 01 July 2014<br>Changes in net assets               | -             | 42 854 565 621                         | 42 854 565 621  | -                              | 42 854 565 621   |
| Surplus for the year   | -             | 2 057 821 569                          | 2 057 821 569   | -                              | 2 057 821 569    |
| Total changes  | -             | 2 057 821 569                          | 2 057 821 569   | -                              | 2 057 821 569    |
| Adjustments  |               |  |   |                                |                  |
| Prior year adjustments   | -             | 43 802 892                             | 43 802 892  | -                              | 43 802 892       |
| Restated* Balance at 01 July 2015  | -             | 44 912 387 205                         | 44 912 387 205  | -                              | 44 912 387 205   |
| Changes in net assets<br>Surplus for the year                            | -             | 2 170 248 229                          | 2 170 248 229   | -                              | 2 170 248 229    |
| Total changes  | -             | 2 170 248 229                          |   |                                | 2 170 248 229    |
| Balance at 30 June 2016  |               |  | 47 082 635 434  | -                              | 47 082 635 434   |
|  |               |  |   |                                |                  |

\* See Note 48

### **Consolidated Cash Flow Statement**

| ioures in Rand  |         | Econom  | ic entity  | Controlling entity   |   |
|---|---------|---|--|--|---|
| Figures in Rand   | Note(s) | 2016  | 2015<br>Restated*  | 2016   | 2015<br>Restated*   |
| Cash flows from operating activities  |         |   |  |  |   |
| Receipts  |         |   |  |  |   |
| Property rates  |         | 3 890 104 559   | 3 724 265 013  | 3 894 773 406  | 3 728 133 481   |
| Income from rendering of services   |         | 15 103 139 672  | 14 217 320 541   | 15 102 231 241   | 14 281 852 532  |
| Grants-Operational  |         | 4 345 582 898   | 3 904 467 109  | 4 345 582 898  | 3 904 522 825   |
| Grants-Capital  |         | 2 164 403 504   | 2 049 587 592  | 2 146 787 623  | 2 038 103 235   |
| Interest income   |         | 983 979 448   | 817 907 931  | 969 054 191  | 811 907 096   |
| Dividends received  |         | 149 705   | 91 137   | -  | -   |
| Other receipts  |         | 762 695 914   | 598 944 559  | 634 582 906  | 335 254 360   |
|   |         | 27 250 055 700  | 25 312 583 882   | 27 093 012 265   | 25 099 773 529  |
| Payments  |         |   |  |  |   |
| Employee costs  |         | · · · · · ·   | · · · ·  | (6 079 543 886)  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |
| Suppliers   |         | (13 967 869 992)  | (13 038 689 453)   | (14 309 964 723)   | (13 075 369 342)  |
| Finance costs   |         | (655 483 876)   | (  | ( /  |   |
| Other payments  |         | (1 176 361 397)   | (1 231 106 004)  | (1 242 317 441)  | (1 327 092 599)   |
| Taxes on surpluses  |         | (15 187 863)  | (86 727)   | -  | -   |
|   |         | (22 146 289 771)  | (20 686 265 637)   | (22 232 654 196)   | (20 570 184 152)  |
| Total receipts  |         | 27 250 055 700  | 25 312 583 882   | 27 093 012 265   | 25 099 773 529  |
| Total payments  |         | (22 146 289 771)  | (20 686 265 637)   | (22 232 654 196)   | (20 570 184 152)  |
| Net cash flows from operating activities  | 43      | 5 103 765 929   | 4 626 318 245  | 4 860 358 069  | 4 529 589 377   |
| Cash flows from investing activities  |         |   |  |  |   |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment (PPE)   | 4       | (4 085 579 932)   | (3 301 638 844)  | (3 843 385 964)  | (2 993 332 296)   |
|   | 4       |   |  | (0 0 10 000 00 1)  |   |
|   | -       | 114 619   | (/ /26   | -  | -   |
| Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment   | 3       | 114 619<br>(43 428 546)   | 77 726<br>(37 228 402)   | -<br>(32 138 052)  | -   |
| Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment<br>Purchase of investment property  |         | (43 428 546)  | (37 228 402)   | · · · ·  | -<br>(37 228 402)   |
| Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment<br>Purchase of investment property<br>Purchase of intangible assets   | 3       | (43 428 546)<br>(166 142 146)   | (37 228 402)<br>(39 353 805)   | (164 883 902)  | -<br>(37 228 402)   |
| Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment<br>Purchase of investment property<br>Purchase of intangible assets<br>Purchases of heritage assets   | 3<br>5  | (43 428 546)<br>(166 142 146)<br>(288)  | (37 228 402)<br>(39 353 805)<br>-  | (164 883 902)<br>(288)   | -<br>(37 228 402)<br>(38 603 572)<br>-  |
| Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment<br>Purchase of investment property<br>Purchase of intangible assets   | 3<br>5  | (43 428 546)<br>(166 142 146)   | (37 228 402)<br>(39 353 805)<br>-  | (164 883 902)<br>(288)<br>(245 277 311)  | (37 228 402)<br>(38 603 572)<br>-<br>(217 242 302)<br>1 577 689   |
| Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment<br>Purchase of investment property<br>Purchase of intangible assets<br>Purchases of heritage assets<br>Purchase of investments  | 3<br>5  | (43 428 546)<br>(166 142 146)<br>(288)<br>(245 338 259)<br>4 135 365  | (37 228 402)<br>(39 353 805)<br>(217 753 041)<br>(2 468 128)   | (164 883 902)<br>(288)<br>(245 277 311)  | -<br>(37 228 402)<br>(38 603 572)<br>-<br>(217 242 302)<br>1 577 689  |
| Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment<br>Purchase of investment property<br>Purchase of intangible assets<br>Purchases of heritage assets<br>Purchase of investments<br>Purchase of long-term receivables   | 3<br>5  | (43 428 546)<br>(166 142 146)<br>(288)<br>(245 338 259)<br>4 135 365  | (37 228 402)<br>(39 353 805)<br>(217 753 041)<br>(2 468 128)   | (164 883 902)<br>(288)<br>(245 277 311)<br>4 088 570   | -<br>(37 228 402)<br>(38 603 572)<br>-<br>(217 242 302)<br>1 577 689  |
| Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment<br>Purchase of investment property<br>Purchase of intangible assets<br>Purchases of heritage assets<br>Purchase of investments<br>Purchase of long-term receivables<br>Net cash flows from investing activities   | 3<br>5  | (43 428 546)<br>(166 142 146)<br>(288)<br>(245 338 259)<br>4 135 365  | (37 228 402)<br>(39 353 805)<br>(217 753 041)<br>(2 468 128)   | (164 883 902)<br>(288)<br>(245 277 311)<br>4 088 570   | -<br>(37 228 402)<br>(38 603 572)<br>-<br>(217 242 302)<br>1 577 689  |
| Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment Purchase of investment property Purchase of intangible assets Purchase of heritage assets Purchase of investments Purchase of long-term receivables Net cash flows from investing activities Long-term liabilities raised   | 3<br>5  | (43 428 546)<br>(166 142 146)<br>(288)<br>(245 338 259)<br>4 135 365<br>(4 536 239 187)<br>233 059 731  | (37 228 402)<br>(39 353 805)<br>(217 753 041)<br>(2 468 128)<br>(3 598 364 494)  | (164 883 902)<br>(288)<br>(245 277 311)<br>4 088 570   | -<br>(37 228 402)<br>(38 603 572)<br>-<br>(217 242 302)<br>1 577 689<br>(3 284 828 883)   |
| Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment Purchase of investment property Purchase of intangible assets Purchases of heritage assets Purchase of investments Purchase of long-term receivables Net cash flows from investing activities Cash flows from financing activities Long-term liabilities raised Repayment of long term liabilities  | 3<br>5  | (43 428 546)<br>(166 142 146)<br>(288)<br>(245 338 259)<br>4 135 365<br>(4 536 239 187)   | (37 228 402)<br>(39 353 805)<br>(217 753 041)<br>(2 468 128)<br>(3 598 364 494)<br>1 064 846 689   | (164 883 902)<br>(288)<br>(245 277 311)<br>4 088 570<br>(4 281 596 947)<br>(344 699 586)   | -<br>(37 228 402)<br>(38 603 572)<br>-<br>(217 242 302)<br>1 577 689<br>(3 284 828 883)<br>750 000 000<br>(258 414 757)   |
| Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment Purchase of investment property Purchase of intangible assets Purchase of heritage assets Purchase of investments Purchase of long-term receivables Net cash flows from investing activities Cash flows from financing activities Long-term liabilities raised  | 3<br>5  | (43 428 546)<br>(166 142 146)<br>(288)<br>(245 338 259)<br>4 135 365<br>(4 536 239 187)<br>233 059 731<br>(353 250 846)   | (37 228 402)<br>(39 353 805)<br>(217 753 041)<br>(2 468 128)<br>(3 598 364 494)<br>1 064 846 689<br>(275 385 250)  | (164 883 902)<br>(288)<br>(245 277 311)<br>4 088 570<br>(4 281 596 947)<br>(344 699 586)<br>37 148 585   | -<br>(37 228 402)<br>(38 603 572)<br>-<br>(217 242 302)<br>1 577 689<br>(3 284 828 883)<br>750 000 000  |
| Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment Purchase of investment property Purchase of intangible assets Purchases of heritage assets Purchase of investments Purchase of long-term receivables Net cash flows from investing activities Cash flows from financing activities Long-term liabilities raised Repayment of long term liabilities Net movement in consumer deposits  | 3<br>5  | (43 428 546)<br>(166 142 146)<br>(288)<br>(245 338 259)<br>4 135 365<br>(4 536 239 187)<br>233 059 731<br>(353 250 846)<br>37 213 253   | (37 228 402)<br>(39 353 805)<br>(217 753 041)<br>(2 468 128)<br>(3 598 364 494)<br>1 064 846 689<br>(275 385 250)<br>70 685 239  | (164 883 902)<br>(288)<br>(245 277 311)<br>4 088 570<br>(4 281 596 947)<br>(344 699 586)<br>37 148 585   | -<br>(37 228 402)<br>(38 603 572)<br>-<br>(217 242 302)<br>1 577 689<br>(3 284 828 883)<br>750 000 000<br>(258 414 757)   |
| Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment Purchase of investment property Purchases of heritage assets Purchases of heritage assets Purchase of long-term receivables Net cash flows from investing activities Cash flows from financing activities Long-term liabilities raised Repayment of long term liabilities Net movement in consumer deposits Finance lease raised/(payments) Net cash flows from financing activities  | 3<br>5  | (43 428 546)<br>(166 142 146)<br>(288)<br>(245 338 259)<br>4 135 365<br>(4 536 239 187)<br>233 059 731<br>(353 250 846)<br>37 213 253<br>784 367<br>(82 193 495)                | (37 228 402)<br>(39 353 805)<br>(217 753 041)<br>(2 468 128)<br>(3 598 364 494)<br>(3 598 364 494)<br>(275 385 250)<br>70 685 239<br>(49 026)<br>860 097 652                                     | (164 883 902)<br>(288)<br>(245 277 311)<br>4 088 570<br>(4 281 596 947)<br>(4 281 596 947)<br>(344 699 586)<br>37 148 585<br>-<br>(307 551 001)                | -<br>(37 228 402)<br>(38 603 572)<br>-<br>(217 242 302)<br>1 577 689<br>(3 284 828 883)<br>(3 284 828 883)<br>(3 284 828 883)<br>(3 284 828 883)<br>(3 284 828 883)<br>-<br>562 075 120                   |
| Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment Purchase of investment property Purchases of heritage assets Purchase of investments Purchase of long-term receivables Net cash flows from investing activities Cash flows from financing activities Long-term liabilities raised Repayment of long term liabilities Net movement in consumer deposits Finance lease raised/(payments) Net cash flows from financing activities Net increase/ (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | 3<br>5  | (43 428 546)<br>(166 142 146)<br>(288)<br>(245 338 259)<br>4 135 365<br>(4 536 239 187)<br>233 059 731<br>(353 250 846)<br>37 213 253<br>784 367<br>(82 193 495)<br>485 333 247 | (37 228 402)<br>(39 353 805)<br>(217 753 041)<br>(2 468 128)<br>(3 598 364 494)<br>(3 598 364 494)<br>(3 598 364 494)<br>(275 385 250)<br>70 685 239<br>(49 026)<br>860 097 652<br>1 888 051 403 | (164 883 902)<br>(288)<br>(245 277 311)<br>4 088 570<br>(4 281 596 947)<br>(4 281 596 947)<br>(344 699 586)<br>37 148 585<br>-<br>(307 551 001)<br>271 210 121 | -<br>(37 228 402)<br>(38 603 572)<br>-<br>(217 242 302)<br>1 577 689<br>(3 284 828 883)<br>(3 284 828 883)<br>(3 284 828 883)<br>(3 284 828 883)<br>(3 284 828 883)<br>-<br>5562 075 120<br>1 806 835 614 |
| Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment Purchase of investment property Purchases of heritage assets Purchases of heritage assets Purchase of long-term receivables Net cash flows from investing activities Cash flows from financing activities Long-term liabilities raised Repayment of long term liabilities Net movement in consumer deposits Finance lease raised/(payments) Net cash flows from financing activities  | 3<br>5  | (43 428 546)<br>(166 142 146)<br>(288)<br>(245 338 259)<br>4 135 365<br>(4 536 239 187)<br>233 059 731<br>(353 250 846)<br>37 213 253<br>784 367<br>(82 193 495)                | (37 228 402)<br>(39 353 805)<br>(217 753 041)<br>(2 468 128)<br>(3 598 364 494)<br>(3 598 364 494)<br>(275 385 250)<br>70 685 239<br>(49 026)<br>860 097 652                                     | (164 883 902)<br>(288)<br>(245 277 311)<br>4 088 570<br>(4 281 596 947)<br>(4 281 596 947)<br>(344 699 586)<br>37 148 585<br>-<br>(307 551 001)                | -<br>(37 228 402)<br>(38 603 572)<br>-<br>(217 242 302)<br>1 577 689<br>(3 284 828 883)<br>(3 284 828 883)<br>(3 284 828 883)<br>(3 284 828 883)<br>(3 284 828 883)<br>-<br>5562 075 120                  |

Budget on Accrual Basis

|  | Approved budget  | Adjustments   | Final Budget               | Actual amounts<br>on comparable<br>basis | Difference<br>between final<br>budget and | Reference |
|--|------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--|---|-----------|
| igures in Rand                                   |                  |               |                            |  | actual                                    |           |
| conomic entity                                   |                  |               |                            |  |   |           |
| Statement of Financial Performancial             | e                |               |                            |  |   |           |
| Revenue  |                  |               |                            |  |   |           |
| Revenue from exchange                            |                  |               |                            |  |   |           |
| transactions                                     |                  |               | 40,400,004,000             |  | (0.000 500 4.40)                          |           |
| Service charges                                  | 18 931 472 064   | 531 549 034   | 19 463 021 098             | 17 134 490 950                           | (2 328 530 148)                           |           |
| Rendering of services                            | 11 880 344       | -             | 11 880 344<br>68 027 860   | 10 403 970                               | (1 476 374)<br>18 044 064                 |           |
| Rental of facilities and equipment               | 68 057 860       | (30 000)      |                            | 86 071 924                               |   |           |
| Interest received (trading)                      | 272 379 956      | 4 594 705     | 276 974 661<br>274 013 764 | 459 031 354                              | 182 056 693<br>2 361 692                  |           |
| Agency services                                  | 274 013 764      | -             | 54 204 988                 | 276 375 456                              | (2 554 204)                               |           |
| Licences and permits                             | 54 204 988       | -             | 259 468 764                | 51 650 784                               | (94 654 891)                              |           |
| Other income - (rollup)                          | 259 468 764      | -             | 323 383 000                | 164 813 873                              | 324 166 267                               |           |
| Interest received - investment                   | 322 697 000      | 686 000       | 525 505 000                | 647 549 267<br>149 705                   | 149 705                                   |           |
| Dividends received                               | -                | -             | -                          |  |   |           |
| Total revenue from exchange<br>transactions      | 20 194 174 740   | 536 799 739   | 20 730 974 479             | 18 830 537 283                           | (1 900 437 196)                           |           |
| Revenue from non-exchange<br>transactions        |                  |               |                            |  |   |           |
| Taxation revenue                                 |                  |               |                            |  |   |           |
| Property rates                                   | 4 295 311 580    | (137 097 906) | 4 158 213 674              | 3 943 772 434                            | (214 441 240)                             |           |
| Property rates - penalties imposed               | 113 348 195      | (14 264 732)  | 99 083 463                 | 100 916 675                              | 1 833 212                                 |           |
| Transfer revenue                                 |                  |               |                            |  |   |           |
| Government grants & subsidies                    | 6 496 795 064    | 658 683 318   | 7 155 478 382              | 6 627 902 598                            | (527 575 784)                             |           |
| Public contributions and donations               | -                | -             | -                          | 53 457 399                               | 53 457 399                                |           |
| Fines, Penalties and Forfeits                    | 267 074 446      | (22 896 479)  | 244 177 967                | 218 443 438                              | (25 734 529)                              |           |
| Total revenue from non-exchange transactions     | 11 172 529 285   | 484 424 201   | 11 656 953 486             | 10 944 492 544                           | (712 460 942)                             |           |
| Total revenue from exchange                      | 20 194 174 740   | 536 799 739   | 20 730 974 479             | 18 830 537 283                           | (1 900 437 196)                           |           |
| transactions'                                    |                  |               |                            |  |   |           |
| Total revenue from non-exchange<br>transactions' | 11 172 529 285   | 484 424 201   | 11 656 953 486             | 10 944 492 544                           | (712 460 942)                             |           |
| Total revenue                                    | 31 366 704 025   | 1 021 223 940 | 32 387 927 965             | 29 775 029 827                           | (2 612 898 138)                           |           |
| Expenditure                                      |                  |               |                            |  |   |           |
| Personnel  | (7 031 983 675)  | 515 564 628   | (6 516 419 047)            | ()                                       |   |           |
| Remuneration of councillors                      | (108 849 049)    | (224 050)     | (109 073 099)              | (  |   |           |
| Administration                                   | -                | -             | -                          | (2 917 460)                              |   |           |
| Depreciation and amortisation                    | (1 665 121 628)  | -             | (1 665 121 628)            | (=                                       |   |           |
| mpairment loss/ Reversal of<br>mpairments        | -                | -             | -                          | (281 690 611)                            | (281 690 611)                             |           |
| -<br>Finance costs                               | (811 289 642)    | 71 757 039    | (739 532 603)              | (903 295 130)                            | (163 762 527)                             |           |
| Bad debts written off                            | (1 438 971 640)  | -             | (1 438 971 640)            | (1 438 967 865)                          |   |           |
| Collection costs                                 | (177 931 941)    | (36 561)      | (177 968 502)              | (117 335 436)                            | 60 633 066                                |           |
| Repairs and maintenance                          | (1 945 664 882)  |               |                            | (1 683 992 762)                          |   |           |
| Bulk purchases                                   | (12 013 559 092) |               |                            | (11 255 067 255)                         |   |           |
| Contracted Services                              | (908 807 797)    | (61 502 758)  | (970 310 555)              | (847 467 989)                            |   |           |
| Transfers and Subsidies                          | (1 224 156 461)  |               |                            | (1 004 765 577)                          | 1 110 346 200                             |           |
| General Expenses                                 | (1 891 546 128)  | (107 939 163) | (1 999 485 291)            | (1 494 476 939)                          | 505 008 352                               |           |
| Total expenditure                                | (29 217 881 935) | (498 685 150) | (29 716 567 085)           | (27 458 633 186)                         | 2 257 933 899                             |           |
|  | 31 366 704 025   |               | 32 387 927 965             |  | (2 612 898 138)                           |           |
|  | (29 217 881 935) | (498 685 150) | (29 716 567 085)           | (27 458 633 186)                         |   |           |
| Operating surplus                                | 2 148 822 090    | 522 538 790   | 2 671 360 880              | 2 316 396 641                            | (354 964 239)                             |           |
| Loss on non-current assets held for              | (10 000 000)     |               | (10 000 000)               | (12 914 952)                             | (2 914 952)                               |           |

## Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

| Budget on Accrual Basis  |                            |             |               |  |   |           |
|--|----------------------------|-------------|---------------|--|---|-----------|
|  | Approved budget            | Adjustments | Final Budget  | Actual amounts<br>on comparable<br>basis | Difference<br>between final<br>budget and | Reference |
| Figures in Rand  |                            |             |               |  | actual                                    |           |
|  | 2 148 822 090              | 522 538 790 | 2 671 360 880 | 2 316 396 641                            | (354 964 239)                             |           |
|  | (10 000 000)               | -           | (10 000 000)  | (12 914 952)                             | (2 914 952)                               |           |
| Surplus before taxation  | 2 138 822 090 <sup>´</sup> | 522 538 790 | 2 661 360 880 | 2 303 481 689 <sup>´</sup>               | (357 879 191)                             |           |
| Taxation   | -                          | -           | -             | (13 109 294)                             | (13 109 294)                              |           |
| Deficit before taxation  | 2 138 822 090              | 522 538 790 | 2 661 360 880 | 2 303 481 689                            | (357 879 191)                             |           |
| Taxation   | -                          | -           | -             | (13 109 294)                             | (13 109 294)                              |           |
| Actual Amount on Comparable<br>Basis as Presented in the Budget<br>and Actual Comparative Statemen | 2 138 822 090<br>t         | 522 538 790 | 2 661 360 880 | 2 316 590 983                            | (344 769 897)                             |           |

Reconciliation

## **Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts**

| Budget on Accrual Basis                                     | Approved budget                    | Adjustments  | Final Budget              | Actual amounts                     | Difference                  | Reference |
|---|------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
|   |                                    | -            | -                         | on comparable<br>basis             | between final<br>budget and |           |
| Figures in Rand   |                                    |              |                           |                                    | actual                      |           |
| Controlling entity  |                                    |              |                           |                                    |                             |           |
| Statement of Financial Performanc                           | ce                                 |              |                           |                                    |                             |           |
| Revenue   |                                    |              |                           |                                    |                             |           |
| Revenue from exchange<br>transactions                       |                                    |              |                           |                                    |                             |           |
| Service charges   | 18 542 305 287                     | 86 616 430   | 18 628 921 717            | 17 130 454 896                     | (1 498 466 821)             |           |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                          | 68 057 860                         | (30 000)     | 68 027 860                | 59 256 123                         | (8 771 737)                 |           |
| Interest received (trading)                                 | 272 379 956                        | 4 594 705    | 276 974 661               | 459 031 354                        | 182 056 693                 |           |
| Agency services   | 274 013 764                        | -            | 274 013 764               | 276 375 456                        | 2 361 692                   |           |
| Licences and permits  | 54 204 988                         | -            | 54 204 988                | 51 650 784                         | (2 554 204)<br>29 175 398   |           |
| Other income - (rollup)                                     | 78 084 596                         | -            | 78 084 596<br>316 135 000 | 107 259 994                        | 316 489 010                 |           |
| Interest received - investment                              | 316 135 000                        | -            | 316 135 000               | 632 624 010                        |                             |           |
| Total revenue from exchange<br>transactions                 | 19 605 181 451                     | 91 181 135   | 19 696 362 586            | 18 716 652 617                     | (979 709 969)               |           |
| Revenue from non-exchange<br>transactions                   |                                    |              |                           |                                    |                             |           |
| Taxation revenue  |                                    |              | 4 000 050 000             |                                    | (000 000 407)               |           |
| Property rates  | 4 295 311 580                      | 33 739 258   | 4 329 050 838             | 3 946 658 651                      | (382 392 187)               |           |
| Property rates - penalties imposed                          | 113 348 195                        | (14 264 732) | 99 083 463                | 100 916 675                        | 1 833 212                   |           |
| Transfer revenue  |                                    |              |                           |                                    |                             |           |
| Government grants & subsidies                               | 6 440 798 341                      | 606 343 676  | 7 047 142 017             | 6 612 130 291                      | (435 011 726)               |           |
| Public contributions and donations                          | -                                  | -            | -                         | 53 457 399                         | 53 457 399                  |           |
| Fines, Penalties and Forfeits                               | 267 074 446                        | (22 896 479) | 244 177 967               | 218 443 438                        | (25 734 529)                |           |
| Total revenue from non-exchange<br>transactions             | 11 116 532 562                     | 602 921 723  | 11 719 454 285            | 10 931 606 454                     | (787 847 831)               |           |
| Total revenue from exchange<br>transactions'                | 19 605 181 451                     | 91 181 135   | 19 696 362 586            | 18 716 652 617                     | (979 709 969)               |           |
| Total revenue from non-exchange transactions'               | 11 116 532 562                     | 602 921 723  | 11 719 454 285            | 10 931 606 454                     | (787 847 831)               |           |
| Total revenue   | 30 721 714 013                     | 694 102 858  | 31 415 816 871            | 29 648 259 071                     | (1 767 557 800)             |           |
| Expenditure   |                                    |              |                           |                                    |                             |           |
| Personnel   | (6 722 487 388)                    | 105 162 998  | (6 617 324 390)           | (6 338 421 151)                    | 278 903 239                 |           |
| Remuneration of councillors                                 | (108 849 049)                      | -            | (108 849 049)             |                                    |                             |           |
| Depreciation and amortisation                               | (2 093 892 984)                    | -            | (2 093 892 984)           | (1 663 543 008)                    | 430 349 976                 |           |
| mpairment loss/ Reversal of<br>mpairments                   | -                                  | -            | -                         | (281 690 611)                      | (281 690 611)               |           |
| Finance costs   | (763 197 217)                      | 72 898 332   | (690 298 885)             | (                                  |                             |           |
| Bad debts written off                                       | (1 435 562 441)                    | -            | (1 435 562 441)           | (                                  |                             |           |
| Collection costs  | (177 931 941)                      | (2 112 861)  |                           | ( ,                                |                             |           |
| Repairs and maintenance                                     | (1 945 664 882)                    |              |                           | (1 660 851 257)                    |                             |           |
| Bulk purchases  | (11 827 222 974)                   |              |                           | (11 662 156 131)                   |                             |           |
| Contracted Services   | (908 807 797)                      | (8 672 972)  | (917 480 769)             | (000 00 000)                       |                             |           |
| Transfers and Subsidies<br>General Expenses                 | (1 410 527 337)<br>(1 673 779 295) |              |                           | (1 096 477 179)<br>(1 413 750 815) |                             |           |
| Total expenditure   | (1 073 779 295)                    | . ,          |                           | (1413 750 815)<br>(27 478 010 842) |                             |           |
|   | 30 721 714 013                     | · ·          | . ,                       | 29 648 259 071                     | (1 767 557 800)             |           |
|   | (29 067 923 305)                   |              |                           | (27 478 010 842)                   | · /                         |           |
| Operating surplus   | 1 653 790 708                      | 488 082 148  | 2 141 872 856             | <b>2 170 248 229</b>               | 28 375 373                  |           |
| Gain on non-current assets held for sale or disposal groups | (10 000 000)                       | -            | (10 000 000)              |                                    | 10 000 000                  |           |

## Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

|  | Approved budget | Adjustments | Final Budget  | Actual amounts on comparable | Difference<br>between final | Reference |
|--|-----------------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| Figures in Rand  |                 |             |               | basis                        | budget and actual           |           |
|  | 1 653 790 708   | 488 082 148 | 2 141 872 856 | 2 170 248 229                | 28 375 373                  |           |
|  | (10 000 000)    | -           | (10 000 000)  | -                            | 10 000 000                  |           |
| Surplus before taxation  | 1 643 790 708   | 488 082 148 | 2 131 872 856 | 2 170 248 229                | 38 375 373                  |           |
| Deficit before taxation  | 1 643 790 708   | 488 082 148 | 2 131 872 856 | 2 170 248 229                | 38 375 373                  |           |
| Taxation   | -               | -           | -             | -                            | -                           |           |
| Actual Amount on Comparable<br>Basis as Presented in the Budget<br>and Actual Comparative Statemen | 1 643 790 708   | 488 082 148 | 2 131 872 856 | 2 170 248 229                | 38 375 373                  |           |

### Reconciliation

The reasons for the differences between the budget and actuals are discussed in note 58.

| Figures in Rand   |  |   |                                     |  |  |                                       |   |                             |                                |   |  |
|---|--|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|
|   | Original budget                        | Budget<br>adjustments<br>(i.t.o. s28 and<br>s31 of the<br>MFMA) | Final<br>adjustments<br>budget      | Shifting of<br>funds (i.t.o. s31<br>of the MFMA) | Virement (i.t.o.<br>council<br>approved<br>policy) | Final budget                          | Actual outcome                            | Unauthorised<br>expenditure | Variance                       | Actual<br>outcome<br>as % of<br>final<br>budget | Actual<br>outcome<br>as % of<br>original<br>budget |
| Economic entity - 2016  |  |   |                                     |  |  |                                       |   |                             |                                |   |  |
| Financial Performance   |  |   |                                     |  |  |                                       |   |                             |                                |   |  |
| Property rates  | 4 408 659 775                          | 5 19 474 52   | 6 4 428 134 301                     |  | - (170 837 164                                     | 4 257 297 137                         | 4 044 689 109                             |                             | (212 608 028                   | 3) 95 9   | % 92 %   |
| Service charges   | 18 931 472 064                         |   |                                     |  | <b>,</b>   | 19 463 021 098                        |   |                             | (2 328 530 148                 |   |  |
| Investment revenue  | 322 697 000                            |   |                                     | )  | -  | 323 383 000                           |   |                             | 324 166 267                    | ,   |  |
| Transfers recognised -  | 4 489 771 043                          |   |                                     |  | - 21 569 000                                       |                                       |   |                             | (179 628 053                   |   |  |
| operational   |  |   |                                     |  |  |                                       |   |                             | <b>(</b>                       | ,   |  |
| Other own revenue   | 1 212 080 122                          | 2 (18 331 77  | 4) 1 193 748 348                    | 3  | -  | 1 193 748 348                         | 1 266 940 504                             |                             | 73 192 156                     | 5 106 S   | % 105 %  |
| Total revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 29 364 680 004                         | 4 867 396 54  | 2 30 232 076 546                    | 5  | - (334 254 750                                     | ) 29 897 821 796                      | 27 574 413 990                            |                             | (2 323 407 806                 | 5) 92 <b>9</b>                                  | % 94 %   |
| ,   | (7.004.000.07                          |   |                                     | 7)   | 140,404,000  | (0.540.440.047                        | x (0.004.040.004)                         |                             | (0.4.700.054                   |   | 04.0/  |
| Employee costs<br>Remuneration of councillors                 | (7 031 983 675<br>(108 849 049         |   |                                     |  | - 410 401 630                                      |                                       | () (6 601 212 301)<br>(105 606 027)       |                             | - (84 793 254<br>- 3 377 062   |   |  |
|   | (                                      | .,  | - (108 849 049                      |  | - (224 050   | / (                                   | / (                                       |                             | - 377062                       |   |  |
| Debt impairment   | (1 438 971 640                         | ,   | - (1 438 971 640                    | /  | _  | · ·                                   | ) (1 438 967 865)<br>) (1 731 747 834     |                             |                                |   |  |
| Depreciation and asset<br>impairment                          | (1 665 121 628                         | <b>)</b>  | - (1 665 121 628                    | <b>)</b>   |  | (1005 121 020                         | 3) (1 721 747 824)                        |                             | - (56 626 196                  | S) 103 9  | /0 103 %   |
| Finance charges   | (811 289 642                           | 2) 72 898 33  | 2 (738 391 310                      | ))   | - (1 141 293                                       | s) (739 532 603                       | (903 295 130                              |                             | - (163 762 527                 | 7) 122 9  | % 111 %  |
| Materials and bulk purchases                                  | <b>`</b>                               | ,   | - (12 013 559 092                   | ,  | (  | , (                                   | 2) (12 939 060 017                        |                             | - (925 500 925                 | ,   |  |
| Transfers and grants  | (1 224 156 461                         |   | 7) (2 094 006 228                   | ,  |  |                                       | ') (1 004 765 577                         |                             | - 1 110 346 200                | ,   |  |
| Other expenditure   | (4 938 950 748                         | , (   | 3) (5 080 102 211                   | ,  | ``   | , (                                   | ) (2 756 803 387                          |                             | - 2 376 974 812                |   |  |
|   |  |   | , ,                                 | ,  |  | , ,                                   | , , ,                                     |                             |                                |   |  |
| Total expenditure   | (29 232 881 935                        | 5) (832 939 90  | 0) (30 065 821 835                  | 5)   | - 334 254 750                                      | (29 731 567 085                       | 5) (27 471 548 138)                       |                             | - 2 260 018 947                | 92 9  | %  |
| Total revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 29 364 680 004                         | 4 867 396 54  | 2 30 232 076 546                    | 3  | - (334 254 750                                     | ) 29 897 821 796                      | 27 574 413 990                            |                             | - (2 323 407 806               | 6) 92 9   | % 94 %   |
| Total expenditure<br>Surplus/(Deficit)                        | (29 232 881 935<br><b>131 798 06</b> 9 | , ,   | 0) (30 065 821 835<br>2 166 254 711 | ,  | - 334 254 750<br>-                                 | (29 731 567 085<br><b>166 254 711</b> | 5) (27 471 548 138)<br><b>102 865 852</b> |                             | - 2 260 018 947<br>(63 388 859 |   |  |

## **Appropriation Statement**

| Figures in Rand  |                                     |   |                                |  |  |                                  |   |  |   |  |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|---|--|---|--|
|  | Original budget                     | Budget<br>adjustments<br>(i.t.o. s28 and<br>s31 of the<br>MFMA) | Final<br>adjustments<br>budget | Shifting of<br>funds (i.t.o. s31<br>of the MFMA) | Virement (i.t.o.<br>council<br>approved<br>policy) | Final budget                     | Actual outcome Unauthorise<br>expenditure | d Variance   | Actual<br>outcome<br>as % of<br>final<br>budget | Actual<br>outcome<br>as % of<br>original<br>budget |
| Transfers recognised - capital<br>Contributions recognised -<br>capital and contributed assets | -                                   | 488 082 148   | 2 495 106 169<br>              |  |  | 2 495 106 169<br>-               | 2 147 158 438<br>53 457 399               | (347 947 73 <sup>,</sup><br>53 457 399                 |   |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)<br>Capital transfers and<br>contributions                                    | 131 798 069<br>2 007 024 021        | 34 456 642<br>488 082 148                                       |                                |  |  | - 166 254 711<br>- 2 495 106 169 | 102 865 852<br>2 200 615 837              | - (63 388 859<br>- (294 490 332                        | ,   |  |
| Surplus (Deficit) after<br>capital transfers and<br>contributions                              | 2 138 822 090                       | 522 538 790   | 2 661 360 880                  |  |  | 2 661 360 880                    | 2 303 481 689                             | (357 879 19 <sup>7</sup>                               | l) 87 %   | ő 108 %  |
| Taxation   | -                                   |   |                                | -  |  | -                                | (13 109 294)                              | (13 109 294  | 4) DIV/0 %                                      | 6 DIV/0 %  |
| Surplus (Deficit) after capital<br>transfers and contributions<br>Minorities                   | 2 138 822 090<br>-<br>2 138 822 090 | · -   |                                |  |  | 2 661 360 880                    | 13 109 294                                | - (357 879 19 <sup>-</sup><br>- 13 109 29 <sup>4</sup> | ,<br>1 DIV/0 %                                  | 6 DIV/0 %  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the<br>year  | 2 130 822 090                       | 522 536 790   | 2 001 300 000                  | -  |  | 2 001 300 000                    | 2 316 590 983                             | (344 769 897   | () 0/7  | o 100 %  |
| Capital expenditure and fun  | ds sources                          |   |                                |  |  |                                  |   |  |   |  |
| Total capital expenditure<br>Sources of capital funds  | 4 868 938 827                       | 186 873 249   | 5 055 812 076                  | -  |  | 5 055 812 076                    | 4 348 608 311                             | (707 203 76  | 5) 86 %   | s 89 %   |
| Transfers recognised - capital<br>Borrowing  | 2 351 890 521<br>155 677 282        | 161 747 148   | 2 513 637 669<br>155 677 282   |  | 101 585 830  |                                  |   | (418 065 060<br>91 249 297                             |   |  |
| Internally generated funds   | 2 361 371 024                       |   |                                |  | 55 158 394   | · · ·                            | ,   | (342 696 867   | ( ) -   |  |
| Total sources of capital<br>funds  | 4 868 938 827                       | 186 873 249   | 5 055 812 076                  | -  | (37 691 135  | 5 018 120 941                    | 4 348 608 311                             | (669 512 630   | ) 87 %  | %  |

## **Appropriation Statement**

| Figures in Rand   |                | Budget<br>adjustments<br>(i.t.o. s28 and<br>s31 of the<br>MFMA) | Final<br>adjustments<br>budget | Shifting of<br>funds (i.t.o. s31<br>of the MFMA) | Virement (i.t.o.<br>council<br>approved<br>policy) | Final budget    | Actual outcome Una<br>exp | authorised<br>benditure | Variance       | Actual<br>outcome<br>as % of<br>final<br>budget | Actual<br>outcome<br>as % of<br>original<br>budget |
|---|----------------|---|--------------------------------|--|--|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---|--|
| Cash flows  |                |   |                                |  |  |                 |                           |                         |                |   |  |
| Net cash from (used) operating  | 3 982 791 990  | -   | 3 982 791 990                  | -  |  | 3 982 791 990   | 5 103 765 929             |                         | 1 120 973 939  | 128 %   | 6 128 %  |
| Net cash from (used)  | (5 156 375 927 | ) (175 497 978  | ) (5 331 873 905               | ) -  |  | (5 331 873 905) | (4 536 239 187)           |                         | 795 634 718    | 85 %  | % 88 %   |
| investing<br>Net cash from (used)<br>financing                        | 979 832 651    | -   | 979 832 651                    | -  |  | 979 832 651     | (82 193 495)              |                         | (1 062 026 146 | ) (8)%  | % (8)%   |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents                  | (193 751 286   | ) (175 497 978  | ) (369 249 264                 | ) -  |  | (369 249 264)   | 485 333 247               |                         | 854 582 511    | (131)%  | <b>(250)%</b>                                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year                | 4 853 552 999  | -   | 4 853 552 999                  | -  |  | 4 853 552 999   | 7 821 728 512             |                         | 2 968 175 513  | 161 %   | % 161 %  |
| Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents                | (193 751 286   | ) (175 497 978  | ) (369 249 264                 | ) -  |  | - (369 249 264) | 485 333 247               | -                       | 854 582 511    | (131)%  | % (250)%   |
| Cash and cash equivalents at  | 4 853 552 999  | -   | 4 853 552 999                  | -  |  | 4 853 552 999   | 7 821 728 512             | -                       | 2 968 175 513  | 161 %   | 6 161 %  |
| the beginning of the year<br>Cash and cash equivalents<br>at year end | 4 659 801 713  | (175 497 978  | ) 4 484 303 735                | -  |  | 4 484 303 735   | 8 307 061 759             |                         | 3 822 758 024  | 185 %   | %  |

#### Controlling entity - 2016

| Employee costs  | (6 722 487 388)                 | 105 162 998 (6 6 | 617 324 390)               | - | 410 401 630   | (6 206 922 760)                 | (6 338 421 151)                 | - | (131 498 391)                    | 102 %        | 94 %         |
|---|---------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|---|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Total revenue (excluding<br>capital transfers and<br>contributions) | 28 746 158 492                  | 836 625 900 29 5 | 582 784 392                |   | (334 254 750) | 29 248 529 642                  | 27 447 643 234                  |   | (1 800 886 408)                  | 94 %         | 95 %         |
| Other own revenue   | 1 013 815 610                   | (18 331 774)     | 995 483 836                |   |               | 995 483 836                     | 1 172 017 149                   |   | 176 533 313                      | 118 %        | 116 %        |
| Transfers recognised -<br>operational                               | 4 465 242 820                   | 118 261 528 4 5  | 583 504 348                |   | 21 569 000    | 4 605 073 348                   | 4 464 971 853                   |   | (140 101 495)                    | 97 %         | 100 %        |
| Investment revenue  | 316 135 000                     | 686 000 3        | 316 821 000                | - | (             | 316 821 000                     | 632 624 010                     |   | 315 803 010                      | 200 %        | 200 %        |
| Financial Performance<br>Property rates<br>Service charges          | 4 408 659 775<br>18 542 305 287 |                  | 428 134 301<br>258 840 907 | - | (170 837 164) | 4 257 297 137<br>19 073 854 321 | 4 047 575 326<br>17 130 454 896 |   | (209 721 811)<br>(1 943 399 425) | 95 %<br>90 % | 92 %<br>92 % |

## **Appropriation Statement**

Figures in Rand

|   |                  |                                |   |                                 | Reported<br>unauthorised<br>expenditure | Expenditure Balance to be<br>authorised in recovered<br>terms of section<br>32 of MFMA | Restated<br>audited<br>outcome |
|---|------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|
| Remuneration of councillors   | (108 849 049)    | - (108 849 049)                | - | (224 050) (109 073 099)         | (105 696 037)                           | - 3 377 062  | 97 % 97 %                      |
| Debt impairment   | (1 435 562 441)  | - (1 435 562 441)              |   | (1 435 562 441)                 | (1 434 057 613)                         | - 1 504 828  | 100 % 100 %                    |
| Depreciation and asset<br>impairment                                | (1 629 161 145)  | - (1 629 161 145)              |   | (1 629 161 145)                 | (1 945 233 619)                         | - (316 072 474)  | 119 % 119 %                    |
| Finance charges   | (763 197 217)    | 72 898 332 (690 298 885)       | - | (1 141 293) (691 440 178)       | (848 639 400)                           | - (157 199 222)  | 123 % 111 %                    |
| Materials and bulk purchases  | (11 827 222 974) | - (11 827 222 974)             | - | - (11 827 222 974)(1            | 11 662 156 131)                         | - 165 066 843  | 99 % 99 %                      |
| Transfers and grants  | (1 224 156 461)  | (869 849 767) (2 094 006 228)  | - | (21 105 549) (2 115 111 777)    | (1 096 477 179)                         | - 1 018 634 598  | 52 % 90 %                      |
| Other expenditure   | (4 716 188 845)  | (144 151 463) (4 860 340 308)  | - | (53 675 988) (4 914 016 296)    | (4 047 329 712)                         | - 866 686 584  | 82 % 86 %                      |
| Total expenditure   | (28 426 825 520) | (835 939 900) (29 262 765 420) | - | 334 254 750 (28 928 510 670) (2 | 27 478 010 842)                         | - 1 450 499 828  | 95 % 97 %                      |
| Total revenue (excluding<br>capital transfers and<br>contributions) | 28 746 158 492   | 836 625 900 29 582 784 392     | - | (334 254 750) 29 248 529 642 2  | 27 447 643 234                          | - (1 800 886 408)  | 94 % 95 %                      |
| Total expenditure   | (28 426 825 520) | (835 939 900) (29 262 765 420) | - | 334 254 750 (28 928 510 670)(2  | 27 478 010 842)                         | - 1 450 499 828  | 95 % 97 %                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   | 319 332 972      | 686 000 320 018 972            | - | 320 018 972                     | (30 367 608)                            | (350 386 580)  | (9)% (10)%                     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                      | 1 975 555 521    | 488 082 148 2 463 637 669      | - | 2 463 637 669                   | 2 147 158 438                           | (316 479 231)  | 87 % 109 %                     |
| Contributions recognised - capital and contributed assets           | -                |                                | - |                                 | 53 457 399                              | 53 457 399   | - % - %                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   | 319 332 972      | 686 000 320 018 972            | - | - 320 018 972                   | (30 367 608)                            | - (350 386 580)  | (9)% (10)%                     |
| Capital transfers and<br>contributions                              | 1 975 555 521    | 488 082 148 2 463 637 669      | - | - 2 463 637 669                 | 2 200 615 837                           | - (263 021 832)  | 89 % 111 %                     |
| Surplus (Deficit) after<br>capital transfers and<br>contributions   | 2 294 888 493    | 488 768 148 2 783 656 641      |   | 2 783 656 641                   | 2 170 248 229                           | (613 408 412)  | 78 % 95 %                      |
| Surplus (Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions         | 2 294 888 493    | 488 768 148 2 783 656 641      | - | - 2 783 656 641                 | 2 170 248 229                           | - (613 408 412)  | 78 % 95 %                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                                      | 2 294 888 493    | 488 768 148 2 783 656 641      |   | 2 783 656 641                   | 2 170 248 229                           | (613 408 412)  | 78 % 95 %                      |

## **Appropriation Statement**

| Figures in Rand   |                                       |                 |   |  |  |   |                                       |                         |  |   |  |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|--|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|--|
|   | Original budget                       |                 | Final<br>adjustments<br>budget          | Shifting of<br>funds (i.t.o. s31<br>of the MFMA) | Virement (i.t.o.<br>council<br>approved<br>policy) | Final budget  | Actual outcome Un<br>exp              | authorised<br>penditure | Variance   | Actual<br>outcome<br>as % of<br>final<br>budget | Actual<br>outcome<br>as % of<br>original<br>budget |
| Capital expenditure and fun   | ds sources                            |                 |   |  |  |   |                                       |                         |  |   |  |
| Total capital expenditure<br>Sources of capital funds   | 4 471 563 427                         | 186 873 249     | 4 658 436 676                           | ;  | -  | 4 658 436 676   | 4 093 865 317                         |                         | (564 571 359   | ) 88 %  | % 92 %   |
| Transfers recognised - capital<br>Internally generated funds  | 2 301 890 521<br>2 169 672 906        |                 | 2 463 637 669<br>2 194 799 007          |  |  | 2 463 637 669<br>2 194 799 007                        | 2 147 158 439<br>1 946 706 878        |                         | (316 479 230<br>(248 092 129                               | ,   |  |
| Total sources of capital<br>funds   | 4 471 563 427                         | 186 873 249     | 4 658 436 676                           | ;  | -  | 4 658 436 676   | 4 093 865 317                         |                         | (564 571 359   | ) 88 %  | √o 92 %  |
| Cash flows  |                                       |                 |   |  |  | _   |                                       |                         |  |   |  |
| Net cash from (used) operating  | 3 906 600 250                         |                 | 3 906 600 250                           | ) .  | -  | 3 906 600 250   | 4 860 358 069                         |                         | 953 757 819  | 124 %   | % 124 %  |
| Net cash from (used)  | (4 759 000 527                        | r) (175 497 978 | ) (4 934 498 505                        | 5)   | -  | (4 934 498 505  | ) (4 281 596 947)                     |                         | 652 901 558  | 87 %  | % 90 %   |
| Net cash from (used)<br>financing   | 755 189 983                           | -               | 755 189 983                             | <b>;</b>   |  | 755 189 983   | (307 551 001)                         |                         | (1 062 740 984   | ) (41)%   | % (41)%  |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents  | (97 210 294                           | ) (175 497 978  | ) (272 708 272                          | <u>)</u>   | -  | (272 708 272  | ) 271 210 121                         |                         | 543 918 393  | (99)%   | % (279)%<br>(279)                                  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year  | 4 782 397 809                         | -               | 4 782 397 809                           | )  | -  | 4 782 397 809   | 7 701 376 113                         |                         | 2 918 978 304  | 161 %   | 6 161 %  |
| Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents  | (97 210 294                           | , (             |   | ,  | -  | - (272 708 272  | ,                                     |                         | - (543 918 393   | , , ,   | . ,  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at<br>the beginning of the year<br>Cash and cash equivalents<br>at year end | 4 782 397 809<br><b>4 685 187 515</b> |                 | 4 782 397 809<br>) <b>4 509 689 537</b> |  |  | <ul><li>4 782 397 809</li><li>4 509 689 537</li></ul> | 7 701 376 113<br><b>7 972 586 234</b> |                         | <ul> <li>(2 918 978 304</li> <li>(3 462 896 697</li> </ul> | ,   |  |

Controlling entity - 2015

### Financial Performance

| Property rates<br>Service charges<br>Investment revenue<br>Transfers recognised - operational<br>Other own revenue   |  |   | 3 781 792 736<br>16 304 459 304<br>519 167 378<br>4 113 096 075<br>993 098 167   |
|--|--|---|--|
| Total revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)  |  |   | 25 711 613 660   |
| Employee costs<br>Remuneration of councillors<br>Debt impairment<br>Depreciation and asset impairment<br>Finance charges<br>Materials and bulk purchases<br>Transfers and grants<br>Other expenditure  | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |   | - (5 587 350 485)<br>- (99 977 319)<br>- (2 211 425 099)<br>- (2 057 380 553)<br>- (571 556 210)<br>- (10 218 507 648)<br>- (1 167 558 759)<br>- (3 479 319 610) |
| Total expenditure  |  | - | - (25 393 075 683)   |
|  | -  |   | · · · · ·  |
| Total expenditure<br>Total revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)<br>Total expenditure<br>Surplus/(Deficit)   | :  | : | - 25 711 613 660<br>- (25 393 075 683)<br><b>318 537 977</b>   |
| Total revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)<br>Total expenditure   |  |   | - 25 711 613 660<br>- (25 393 075 683)   |
| Total revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)<br>Total expenditure<br>Surplus/(Deficit)<br>Transfers recognised - capital  |  |   | - 25 711 613 660<br>- (25 393 075 683)<br><b>318 537 977</b><br>1 647 086 916  |
| Total revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)<br>Total expenditure<br>Surplus/(Deficit)<br>Transfers recognised - capital<br>Contributions recognised - capital and contributed assets<br>Surplus/(Deficit)<br>Capital transfers and contributions |  |   | - 25 711 613 660<br>- (25 393 075 683)<br><b>318 537 977</b><br>1 647 086 916<br>92 196 676<br>- 318 537 977<br>- 1 739 283 592                                  |

| Total capital expenditure                                  | 3 069 164 272              |
|--|----------------------------|
| Sources of capital funds<br>Transfers recognised - capital | 1 647 441 889              |
| Public contributions and donations                         | 1 699 926                  |
| Borrowing  | 971 607 207<br>448 415 250 |
| Internally generated funds                                 |                            |
| Total sources of capital funds                             | 3 069 164 272              |

## **Appropriation Statement**

| Figures in Rand   | Reported<br>unauthorised<br>expenditure | Expenditure<br>authorised in<br>terms of section<br>32 of MFMA | Balance to be<br>recovered<br>n | Restated<br>audited<br>outcome  |
|---|---|--|---------------------------------|---|
| Cash flows  |   |  |                                 |   |
| Net cash from (used) operating<br>Net cash from (used) investing<br>Net cash from (used) financing  |   |  |                                 | 4 529 589 377<br>(3 284 828 883)<br>562 075 120                                 |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents  |   |  |                                 | 1 806 835 614   |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year  |   |  |                                 | 5 894 540 499   |
| Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents<br>Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year<br>Cash and cash equivalents at year end |   |  |                                 | <ul> <li>1 806 835 614</li> <li>5 894 540 499</li> <li>7 701 376 113</li> </ul> |

Refer to note 58 for explanations on Budget differences

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1. Presentation of Group Annual Financial Statements

#### **Basis of Preparation**

These annual financial statements were prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

The annual financial statements were prepared on the accrual basis of accounting and incorporate the historical cost conventions as the basis of measurement, except where specified otherwise.

In the absence of an issued and effective Standard of GRAP, accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions were developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3 as read with Directive 5.

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses were not offset, except where offsetting is either required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

The principal accounting policies, applied in the preparation of these annual financial statements, are set out below. These accounting policies are consistent with those applied in the preparation of the prior year annual financial statements, unless specified otherwise.

#### 1.1 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty

In the process of applying the entity's accounting policies, management has made the following significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements:

#### Operating lease commitments – entity as lessor or lessee

Leases where risks and rewards of ownership are not transferred to the lessee are classified as operating leases. Payments received or paid under operating leases are recognised in the statement of financial performance on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.

#### Pension and other post – employment benefits

The cost of defined-benefit pension plans and other employment medical benefits is determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

#### Impairment of receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of receivables is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments. The entity first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, and individually or collectively for financial assets that not individually significant.

#### • Impairment of property, plant and equipment

The calculation in respect of the impairment of property, plant and equipment is based on an assessment of the extent to which the recoverable amount of the asset has declined below the carrying amount. This was performed across all classes of property, plant and equipment.

#### • Provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent assets

Management's judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions, as well as when measuring contingent liabilities and contingent assets. Provisions are discounted where the effect of discounting is material, using cost of capital.

#### · Useful lives of property, plant and equipment and Investment property held at cost

The useful lives of assets are based on management's estimates. Management considers the impact of technology, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful-life expectation, where appropriate. The estimated residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement on whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and what their condition will be at that time.

#### Traffic Fines

Fines are recognised as revenue when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset. Assets arising from fines are measured at the best estimate of the inflow of resources to the entity.

#### Fair value estimation

The fair value of financial intruments traded in active markets (such as trading and available-for-sale securities) is based on quoted market prices at the end of the reporting period.

#### Budget information

A difference of 5% or more between budget and actual amounts is regarded as material. All material differences are explained in the notes to the annual financial statements.

#### 1.2 Presentation currency

These group annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the economic entity.

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

## Accounting Policies

#### 1.3 Consolidation

#### **Basis of consolidation**

Consolidated group annual financial statements are the group annual financial statements of the economic entity presented as those of a single entity.

The consolidated group annual financial statements incorporate the group annual financial statements of the controlling entity and all controlled entity, which are controlled by the controlling entity.

Control exists when the controlling entity has the power to govern the financial and operating policies of another entity so as to obtain benefits from its activities.

The results of controlled entities, are included in the consolidated group annual financial statements from the effective date of acquisition or date when control commences to the effective date of disposal or date when control ceases. The difference between the proceeds from the disposal of the controlled entity and its carrying amount as of the date of disposal, including the cumulative amount of any exchange differences that relate to the controlled entity recognised in net assets in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates, is recognised in the consolidated statement of financial performance as the surplus or deficit on the disposal of the controlled entity.

An investment in an entity is accounted for in accordance with the Standards of GRAP on Financial Instruments from the date that it ceases to be a controlled entity, unless it becomes an associate or a jointly controlled entity, in which case it is accounted for as such. The carrying amount of the investment at the date that the entity ceases to be a controlled entity is regarded as the fair value on initial recognition of a financial asset in accordance with the Standards of GRAP on Financial Instruments.

The group annual financial statements of the controlling entity and its controlled entities used in the preparation of the consolidated group annual financial statements are prepared as of the same reporting date.

Adjustments are made when necessary to the group annual financial statements of the controlled entities to bring their accounting policies in line with those of the controlling entity.

All intra-entity transactions, balances, revenues and expenses are eliminated in full on consolidation.

Non-controlling interests in the net assets of the economic entity are identified and recognised separately from the controlling entity's interest therein, and are recognised within net assets. Losses applicable to the minority in a consolidated controlled entity may exceed the minority interest in the controlled entity's net assets. The excess, and any further losses applicable to the minority, are allocated against the majority interest except to the extent that the minority has a binding obligation to, and is able to, make an additional investment to cover the losses. If the controlled entity subsequently reports surpluses, such surpluses are allocated to the majority interest until the minority's share of losses previously absorbed by the majority has been recovered.

Non-controlling interests in the surplus or deficit of the economic entity is separately disclosed.

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.4 Investment property

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations.

Investment property is recognised as an asset when, and only when, it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the enterprise, and the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

At initial recognition, the entity measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of and recognition criteria for investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

#### Cost model

Investment property is subsequently measured using the cost model. Under the cost model, investment property is carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses.

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated average useful lives of the investment properties:

Depreciation is provided to write down the cost by equal instalments over the useful life of the property, which is as follows:

ItemUseful lifeProperty - landIndefiniteProperty - buildings50 - 60 years

Investment property is derecognised on disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its disposal.

Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of investment property is the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of retirement or disposal.

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

### **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.5 Property, plant and equipment, and Intangible assets

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one period.

- The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when:
  - it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the entity and
- the cost or the fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Property, plant and equipment is initially measured at cost. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. Cost also includes initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located. Recognition of costs in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment ceases when the item is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Servitutes that are acquired with the relevant infrastructure items are capitalised with the relating infrastructure asset when it is an integral part of the asset.

Work in progress represents capital expenditure incurred on projects/assets under contruction not yet completed nor ready for use at period end.

Where property, plant and equipment are acquired through non-exchange transactions, the cost is deemed to be the item's fair value on the date of acquisition. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets was measured at its fair value. If the acquired item could not be measured at its fair value, its cost was measured at the carrying amount of the asset given up.

Property, plant and equipment are subsequently measured at cost, less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

Subsequent cost is capitalised when the recognition and measurement criteria of an asset are met.

Items such as spare parts, standby equipment and servicing equipment are recognised when they meet the definition of property, plant and equipment.

The entity maintains and acquires assets to provide a social service to the community. The useful lives and economic lives of these assets are equal and consequently no residual values are determined.

The entity depreciates separately each part of an item of property, plant and equipment that has a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item. Costs of replacing parts are capitalised and the existing parts being replaced are derecognised. Depreciation is calculated at cost, using the straight-line method, over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation starts when the asset is available for use. Work in progress is not depreciated.

The depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

| Buildings14 - 80Infrastructure2 - 100• Roads and stormwater2 - 100• Pedestrian malls10 - 60• Electricity3 - 100   | ) years<br>years                        |
|---|---|
| • Water       3 – 100         • Water       3 – 100         • Sewer       3 – 100         • Housing       80 year         • Solid Waste       5 – 100         • Servitudes       Indefinit         • ICT       5 – 50 y         • Waste Water Purification Works       2 – 82 y | ) years<br>rs<br>) years<br>te<br>years |
| Community• Buildings14 - 80• Recreational facilities10 - 80• Security5 - 15 y• Landfill sites10 - 80  | ) years<br>years                        |
| Other property, plant and equipment• Furniture and fittings3 - 33 y• Water craft15 year• Office equipment3 - 35 y• Specialised plant and equipment10 - 26• Other items of plant and equipment2 - 29 y• Buildings20 - 80   | rs<br>vears<br>5 years<br>years         |

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.5 Property, plant and equipment, and Intangible assets (continued)

| <ul> <li>Specialised vehicles</li> </ul> |  | 3 - 20 years |
|--|--|--------------|
| Other vehicles                           |  | 3 - 28 years |
| <ul> <li>Leased equipment</li> </ul>     |  | 3 - 4 years  |

The asset management policy contains the details of the components and their specific useful life estimates.

The residual value, the useful life and the depreciation method of PPE are reviewed at least at every reporting date.

At each reporting date all items of PPE are reviewed for any indication that it may be impaired. An impairment exists when an assets carrying amount is greater than its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount of an asset or cash generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. If there is an indication of impairment, the assets' recoverable amount is calculated. An impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance and the depreciation charge relating to the asset is adjusted for future periods.

Items of Property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### 1.6 Intangible assets

An asset is identified as an intangible asset when it is capable of being separated or divided from an entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, assets or liability; or arises from contractual rights or other legal rights, regardless whether those rights are transferable or separate from the entity or from other rights and obligations.

An intangible asset is recognised when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the entity; and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost. An intangible asset acquired through a non-exchange transaction, the cost shall be its fair value as at the date of acquisition. Expenditure on research (or on the research phase of an internal project) is recognised as an expense when it is incurred.

Intangible assets are subsequently measured at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any impairment losses.

An intangible asset is regarded as having an indefinite useful life when, based on all relevant factors, there is no foreseeable limit to the period over which the asset is expected to generate net cash inflows or service potential. Amortisation is not provided for these intangible assets, but they are tested for impairment annually and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired. For all other intangible assets amortisation is provided on a straight line basis over their useful life.

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for intangible assets are reviewed at each reporting date.

Intangible assets are derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Internally generated brands, mastheads, publishing titles, customer lists and items similar in substance are not recognised as intangible assets.

Amortisation is provided to write down the intangible assets, on a straight line basis, to their residual values as follows:

| Item              | Useful life  |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Computer software | 1 - 23 years |

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an intangible asset is included in surplus or deficit when the asset is derecognised.

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.7 Heritage assets

A heritage asset is as an asset that has a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance, and is held indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

The entity recognises a heritage asset as an asset if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the entity, and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Heritage assets are measured at cost. Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition. The cost of a purchased heritage asset comprises:

its purchase price, including import duties and non-refundable purchase taxes, after deducting trade discounts and rebates; and
 any costs directly attributable to bringing the heritage asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management

Heritage assets are subsequently measured at cost, less accumulated impairment losses.

Transfers to heritage assets are made only when the asset meets the definition of a heritage asset and transfers from heritage assets are made only when the asset no longer meets the definition of a heritage asset. Transfers to and from heritage assets are done at the carrying amount of the assets transferred at the date of transfer.

The entity assess at each reporting date whether there is an indication that it may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the economic entity estimates the recoverable amount or the recoverable service amount of the heritage asset.

Most heritage assets have an indefinite useful life as they are to be preserved for current and future generations and might appreciate in value over time due to their cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological and/or artistic significance. Based on this analysis, there is no finite limit to the period over which a heritage asset is expected to be held by the entity. The useful life of the heritage asset is therefore likely to be indefinite or the annual depreciation is likely to be immaterial. Heritage assets are not being depreciated.

The entity derecognises heritage asset on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an intangible asset is included in surplus or deficit when the asset is derecognised.

#### 1.8 Investments in controlled entities

Municipal controlled entities are those entities which the Entity owns or over whose financial and operating policies it has the power to exercise beneficial control.

In the economic entity's separate annual financial statements, investments in controlled entities are carried at cost less any accumulated impairment.

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

## Accounting Policies

#### 1.9 **Financial instruments**

a) Financial instruments at amortised cost are non-derivative financial assets or non-derivative financial liabilities that have fixed or determinable payments, excluding those instruments that:

(i) the entity designates at fair value at initial recognition or

(ii) are held for trading.

b) Financial instruments at cost are investments in residual interests that do not have a quoted market price in an active market, and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured.

c) Financial instruments at fair value comprise financial assets or financial liabilities that are:

(i) derivatives:

(ii) combined instruments that are designated at fair value;

(iii) instruments held for trading. A financial instrument is held for trading if:

(1) it is acquired or incurred principally for the purpose of selling or repurchasing it in the near-term; or

(2) on initial recognition it is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short term profit-taking;

(iv) non-derivative financial assets or financial liabilities with fixed or determinable payments that are designated at fair value at initial recognition; and

(v) financial instruments that do not meet the definition of financial instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at cost.

The entity has the following types of financial assets (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

| Class  | Category                                   |
|--|--|
| Other Investments                            | Financial asset measured at amortised cost |
| Other receivables from exchange transactions | Financial asset measured at amortised cost |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions   | Financial asset measured at amortised cost |
| (taxes and transfers)                        |  |
| Consumer debtors                             | Financial asset measured at amortised cost |
| Cash and cash equivalents                    | Financial asset measured at amortised cost |
| Long-term receivables                        | Financial asset measured at amortised cost |
| Other Investments (unlisted shares)          | Financial asset measured at cost           |
| Other Investments                            | Financial asset measured at fair value     |

The entity has the following types of financial liabilities (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

#### Class

Category Long-term liabilities Financial liability measured at amortised cost Financial liability measured at amortised cost Trade and other payables from exchange transactions Consumer deposits Financial liability measured at amortised cost Finance lease obligation Financial liability measured at amortised cost

#### Initial recognition

.

The entity recognises a financial asset or a financial liability in its statement of financial position when the entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The entity recognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

#### Initial measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The entity measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or a liability not subsequently measured at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

The entity first assesses whether the substance of a concessionary loan is in fact a loan. On initial recognition, the entity analyses a concessionary loan into its component parts and accounts for each component separately. The entity accounts for that part of a concessionary loan that is:

- · a social benefit in accordance with the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements, where it is the issuer of the loan; or
- · non-exchange revenue, in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers), where it is the recipient of the loan.

#### Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The entity measures all financial assets and financial liabilities after initial recognition using the following categories:

- Financial instruments at fair value.
- Financial instruments at amortised cost.
- Financial instruments at cost.

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

### **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.9 Financial instruments (continued)

All financial assets measured at amortised cost, or cost, are subject to an impairment review.

#### Fair value measurement considerations

The best evidence of fair value is quoted prices in an active market. If the market for a financial instrument is not active, the entity establishes fair value by using a valuation technique.

#### Gains and losses

A gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of a financial asset measured at fair value is recognised in surplus or deficit.

For financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost or cost, a gain or loss is recognised in surplus or deficit when the financial asset or financial liability is derecognised or impaired.

#### Impairment and uncollectibility of financial assets

The entity assess at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

#### a) Financial assets measured at amortised cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on financial assets measured at amortised cost has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced directly OR through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in surplus or deficit.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed directly OR by adjusting an allowance account. The reversal does not result in a carrying amount of the financial asset that exceeds what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised at the date the impairment is reversed. The amount of the reversal is recognised in surplus or deficit.

#### b) Financial assets measured at cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred on an investment in a residual interest that is not measured at fair value because its fair value cannot be measured reliably, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial asset and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment losses are not reversed.

#### Derecognition

#### a)Financial assets

The entity derecognises financial assets (or part of a financial assets) when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, are settled or waived or when the entity has transferred all of the significant risks and rewards of ownership using trade date accounting.

On derecognition of a financial asset (or part of a financial asset), the difference between the carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received is recognised in surplus or deficit.

#### b) Financial liabilities

The entity removes a financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) from its statement of financial position when it is extinguished (when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled, expires or waived).

The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability (or part of a financial liability) extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in surplus or deficit. Any liabilities that are waived, forgiven or assumed by another entity by way of a non-exchange transaction are accounted for in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers).

#### Presentation

Interest relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability is recognised as revenue or expense in surplus or deficit.

Dividends or similar distributions relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability is recognised as revenue or expense in surplus or deficit.

Losses and gains relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability is recognised as revenue or expense in surplus or deficit.

A financial asset and a financial liability are only offset and the net amount presented in the statement of financial position when the entity currently has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

In accounting for a transfer of a financial asset that does not qualify for derecognition, the entity does not offset the transferred asset and the associated liability.

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.10 Inventories

Inventories comprise current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business.

Inventories shall be recognised as an asset if, and only if,

- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the entity; and
- the cost of the inventories can be measured reliably.

Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the Inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Where inventory is acquired by the entity for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

Inventories, consisting of consumable stores, raw materials, work-in-progress and finished goods, are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost.

Unsold properties, distributed through a non-exchange transaction, are valued at lower of cost or the net replacement cost. Direct costs are accumulated for each separately identifiable development.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset. The first-in-first-out method is the basis of allocating costs to inventories, except for water balance which is determined at weighted average cost at the reporting date based on the water volume in the network on hand.

Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down in this way. Inventories identified for write down/write off, but for which a council resolution, to authorise the write down/write off, has not yet been obtained, is provided for as a provision for obsolete stock. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.11 Employee benefits

#### Short-term employee benefits

The cost of short-term employee benefits, (those payable within 12 months after the end of the reporting period in which the service is rendered, such as paid vacation leave and sick leave, bonuses, and non-monetary benefits such as medical care), are recognised in the period in which the service is rendered and are not discounted.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs.

The expected cost of surplus sharing and bonus payments is recognised as an expense when there is a legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past performance.

#### Retirement funds

The entity contributes to defined contribution and defined benefit funds. These funds are multi-employer funds.

### Defined contribution plans

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit plans are charged as an expense as they fall due.

Payments made to industry-managed (or state plans) retirement benefit schemes are dealt with as defined contribution plans where the entity's obligation under the schemes is equivalent to those arising in a defined contribution retirement benefit plan.

#### Defined benefit plans

For defined benefit plans the cost of providing the benefits is determined using the projected credit method.

Actuarial valuations are conducted on an annual basis by independent actuaries separately for each plan.

Past service costs are recognised immediately to the extent that the benefits are already vested, and are otherwise amortised on a straight line basis over the average period until the amended benefits become vested.

The amount recognised as a defined benefit liability is net total of the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date, minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly, plus any liability that may arise as a result of a minimum funding requirement.

The entity does not apply "defined benefit accounting" to the defined benefit funds to which it is a member, where these funds as classified in terms of GRAP 25 as multi-employer plans, as sufficient information is not available to apply the principles involved.

To the extent that a surplus or deficit in the place, based on available information, may affect the amount of future contributions, these are assessed. In the case of surpluses, no change is made in the rate of contributions. In the case of deficits, the entity will increase contributions on a phased basis. To the extent that the full discounted value of obligations to the funds is not fully accounted for at year end, a contingent liability arises and is reported on accordingly.

#### **Medical Aid: Continued Members**

The entity provides post-retirement benefits by subsidising the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff. According to the rules of the medical aid funds, with which the entity is associated, a member (subject to the applicable conditions of service), on retirement, is entitled to remain a continued member of such medical aid fund, in which case the member is liable for the portion as determined by Council from time to time, of the medical aid membership fee, and the entity for the remaining portion.

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.12 Provisions and contingencies

A provision is recognised when the entity has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

The entity does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

The amount of a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date. Where the effect of time value of money is material, the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation. The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. Where discounting is used, the carrying amount of a provision increases in each period to reflect the passage of time. This increase is recognised as an interest expense.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the obligation.

A provision is used only for expenditures for which the provision was originally recognised.

#### a) Leave provision

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total accrued leave days at year end, any unused leave days are forfeited six months after the end of lease cycle.

#### b) COID provision

The provision for COID pensions and medical aid liability is based on eligible members, their current age and their future life expectancy. Cash flows are projected on the basis of current pension payments escalated at 6.00% (2015: 7.00%) per annum over member's expected lives. Resulting cash flows have been discounted to Net Present Value applying a discount rate of 10.47% (2015: 10.49%).

#### c) Landfill rehabilitation provision

The Landfill Rehabilitation Provision is created for the rehabilitation of the current operational sites at the future estimated time of closure. The value of the Provision is based on the expected future cost to rehabilitate the various sites discounted back to the balance sheet date at the cost of capital (time value of money), which is currently 10.47% (2015: 10.49%).

The entity has an obligation to rehabilitate these Landfill sites. The cost of such property includes the initial estimate of the costs of rehabilitating the land and restoring the site on which it is located, the obligation for which an entity incurs as a consequence of having used the property during a particular period for landfill purposes. The entity estimates the useful lives and make assumptions as to the useful lives of these assets, which influence the provision for future costs.

Changes in the measurement of the provision that result from changes in the estimated timing or amount of the outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential required to settle the obligation, or a change in the discount rate, is accounted for as follows:

- a) subject to (b), changes in the liability are added to, or deducted from, the cost of the related asset in the current period;
   b) if a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or
- deficit; and
  if the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the entity considers whether this is an indication that the new
- carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If it is such an indication, the asset is tested for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount, and any impairment loss is recognised in surplus or deficit.

The adjusted depreciable amount of the asset is depreciated over its useful life. Therefore, once the related asset has reached the end of its useful life, all subsequent changes in the liability is recognised in surplus or deficit as they occur.

The periodic unwinding of the discount is recognised in surplus or deficit as a finance cost as it occurs.

#### d) Workmen's compensation provision

The provision is for the unpaid periods, estimated in the latest return submitted to the compensation commissioner.

#### e) Long service awards provision

The entity offers various types of long service awards to its employees. The provision is to recognise the present value of the obligation as at the reporting date.

#### f) GMRF provision

The provision is for the entity's obligation to the Germiston Municipal Retirement Fund due to the entity failing to meet its obligation to contribute to the fund due to the required investment yield not being achieved.

#### g) Bonus provision

The provision is to provide for performance bonuses of the entity's section 57 employees and, independent contractors, where applicable.

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.13 Impairment of cash-generating assets and non-cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are assets managed with the objective of generating a commercial return. An asset generates a commercial return when it is deployed in a manner consistent with that adopted by a profit-oriented entity. Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

Impairment is a loss in the future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation (amortisation).

The entity classifies all assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return as cash-generating assets. All other assets are classified as non-cash-generating assets.

#### Identification

When the carrying amount of a cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable amount or when the carrying amount of a non-cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable service amount, it is impaired.

The entity assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the economic entity estimates the recoverable amount or the recoverable service amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the economic entity also test an intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or an intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable amount. This impairment test is performed at the same time every year. If an intangible asset was initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset was tested for impairment before the end of the current reporting period.

#### Value in use

Value in use of a cash-generating asset is the present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to be derived from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life. Value in use of non-cash-generating assets is the present value of the non-cash-generating assets remaining service potential.

When estimating the value in use of a cash-generating asset, the economic entity estimates the future cash inflows and outflows to be derived from continuing use of the asset and from its ultimate disposal and the economic entity applies the appropriate discount rate to those future cash flows. The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating assets is determined using the most appropriate between the following approaches:

- Depreciated replacement cost approach;
- Restoration cost approach;
- Service units approach

#### **Recognition and measurement**

If the recoverable amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

When the amount estimated for an impairment loss is greater than the carrying amount of the asset to which it relates, the economic entity recognises a liability only to the extent that is a requirement in the Standard of GRAP.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

#### **Reversal of impairment loss**

The entity assess at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the entity estimates the recoverable amount or recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

#### Redesignation

The redesignation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occur when there is clear evidence that such a redesignation is appropriate.

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.14 Revenue from exchange transactions

Revenue is the gross inflows of economic benefits or service potential during the reporting period when those inflows result in increases in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the entity directly in return for services rendered / goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

Revenue is recognised when it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the entity and these benefits can be measured reliably.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

When the inflow of cash or cash equivalents is deferred and the fair value of the consideration is less than the nominal amount of cash received or receivable, the arrangement effectively constitutes a financing transaction. The fair value of the consideration is determined by discounting all future receipts using an imputed rate of interest. The imputed rate of interest is the more clearly determinable of either: • The prevailing rate for a similar instrument of an issuer with a similar credit rating; or

• A rate of interest that discounts the nominal amount of the instrument to the current cash sales price of the goods or services.

The difference between the fair value and the nominal amount of the consideration is recognised as interest revenue.

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption. Meters are read on a periodic basis and revenue is recognised when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed and are based on the consumption history. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period. There are areas within the entity were an un-metered water tariff is applied based on estimated consumption as per promulgated tariffs. Revenue for these is recognised when invoiced.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property. Tariffs are determined per category of property size, and are levied monthly.

Service charges from sewerage and sanitation are based on the number of sewerage connections on each developed property using the tariffs approved from Council and are levied monthly.

Interest revenue is recognised using the tffective interest rate method basis.

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease agreement.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant gazetted tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

Income earned on agency services is recognised on a monthly basis once the income collected on behalf of agents has been quantified. The income recognised is in terms of the agency agreement.

Dividends are recognised when the entity's right to receive payment is established.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when the following conditions have been satisfied:

- The entity has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership.

- The entity retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold.

- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably.

- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the entity.

- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.15 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Non-exchange transactions are defined as transactions where the entity receives value from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange.

An inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset is recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow. As the entity satisfies a present obligation recognised as a liability in respect of an inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset, it reduces the carrying amount of the liability recognised and recognises an amount of revenue equal to that reduction.

Revenue from a non-exchange transaction is measured at the amount of the increase in net assets recognised by the entity. When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, the entity recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability is recognised as revenue.

#### Taxes (Property rates)

The entity recognises an asset in respect of taxes when the taxable event occurs and the asset recognition criteria are met. Resources arising from taxes satisfy the definition of an asset when the entity controls the resources as a result of a past event (the taxable event) and expects to receive future economic benefits or service potential from those resources. Resources arising from taxes satisfy the criteria for recognition as an asset when it is probable that the inflow of resources will occur and their fair value can be reliably measured. The degree of probability attached to the inflow of resources is determined on the basis of evidence available at the time of initial recognition, which includes, but is not limited to, disclosure of the taxable event by the taxpayer.

The entity analyses the taxation laws to determine what the taxable events are for the various taxes levied. The taxable event for property tax is the passing of the date on which the tax is levied, or the period for which the tax is levied, if the tax is levied on a periodic basis. Taxation revenue is determined at a gross amount. It is not reduced for expenses paid through the tax system.

#### Transfers, including Grants and Receipts

The entity recognises an asset in respect of transfers when the transferred resources meet the definition of an asset and satisfy the criteria for recognition as an asset. Transferred assets are measured at their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

#### Fines

Fines are recognised as revenue when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset. Assets arising from fines are measured at the best estimate of the inflow of resources to the entity.

#### Bequests

Bequests that satisfy the definition of an asset are recognised as assets and revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the entity, and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

#### Gifts and donations, including goods in-kind

Gifts and donations, including goods in kind, are recognised as assets and revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the entity and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

#### Services in-kind

Except for financial guarantee contracts, the entity recognise services in-kind that are significant to its operations and/or service delivery objectives as assets and recognise the related revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the entity and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

Where services in-kind are not significant to the entity's operations and/or service delivery objectives and/or do not satisfy the criteria for recognition, the entity disclose the nature and type of services in-kind received during the reporting period.

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.16 Leases

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

When a lease includes both land and buildings elements, the entity assesses the classification of each element separately.

#### Finance leases-Lesee

Finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is presented in the statement of financial position as a finance lease obligation.

#### **Operating leases – lessor**

Operating lease revenue is recognised as revenue on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging operating leases are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as the lease revenue.

The aggregate cost of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term on a straight-line basis.

The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term on a straight-line basis.

Income for leases is disclosed under revenue in statement of financial performance.

#### **Operating leases - lessee**

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability.

#### 1.17 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are interest and other expenses incurred by an entity in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

#### Change in accounting policy due to amendments to GRAP 5 - Borrowing costs

The adoption of amendments to GRAP 5 - Borrowing costs resulted in a change in accounting policy during the current period. The effect of the change is that borrowing costs are now expensed when incurred, and this change is applied prospectively since 2014/07/01. The effective date of the amendments were 2014/07/01.

Borrowing costs, incurred both before and after the effective date of this amendment and related to qualifying assets for which the commencement date for capitalisation is prior to the effective date of this Standard, is recognised in accordance with the economic entity's previous accounting policy.

#### 1.18 Value Added Tax

The Entity accounts for value-added tax (VAT) on the payment basis

#### 1.19 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted for, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, entity or organ of state and expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### 1.20 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

## **Accounting Policies**

### 1.21 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), and the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the entity's supply chain management policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### 1.22 Internal reserves

Included in the accumulated surplus are internal reserves, no separate line items are presented, in accordance with the GRAP reporting framework, but provision is made in the budget process for funding of these reserve. The amounts set aside for these reserves are invested in accordance with the investment policy of the entity. The following internal reserves are maintained:

#### Capital replacement reserve (CRR)

The reserve is created for the replacement of service delivery assets when they reach the end of their economic lives to ensure continue of provision of such services, and to minimise the impact of raising external funding or over reliance on grant funds.

#### Self-insurance Reserve

A Self Insurance Reserve was established for a self-insurance purpose and to minimize the external insurance costs. The reserve is based on recognised insurance industry principles to complement the external cover provided by insurance companies.

#### Sinking Funds Reserve

The reserve is created for the provision of repayments of long-term borrowing raised to funds capital projects, and to meet repayment conditions on such borrowings.

#### 1.23 Budget information

The approved budget is prepared in accordance with GRAP standards on an accrual basis, and are consistent with accounting policies as adopted by the Council for the preparation of this financial statements, and presented by economic classification linked to performance outcome objectives.

The approved budget covers the fiscal period from 2015/07/01 to 2016/06/30. These figures are those approved by Council both at the beginning and during the year, following a period of consultation with the public as part of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The amounts are scheduled as a separate additional financial statement, called the statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts. Explanatory comments to material differences are provided in the notes to the annual financial statements.

#### 1.24 Related parties

A related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party, or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control.

Management are those persons responsible for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the entity, including those charged with the governance of the entity in accordance with legislation, in instances where they are required to perform such functions.

Close members of the family of a person are considered to be those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that person in their dealings with the entity.

Control is the power to govern the financial and operating policies of an entity so as to obtain benefits from its activities. Joint control is the agreed sharing of control over an activity by a binding arrangement, and exists only when the strategic financial and operating decisions relating to the activity require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control (the venturers).

Only transactions with related parties not at arm's length or not in the ordinary course of business are disclosed, except for transactions with controlled entities, which are disclosed in full.

#### 1.25 Events after reporting date

Events after the reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

Reporting date means the date of the last day of the reporting period to which the financial statements relate. The entity adjusts the amounts recognised in its financial statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date. The entity does not adjust the amounts recognised in its financial statements to reflect non-adjusting events after the reporting date.

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.26 Commitments

The entity discloses each class of capital assets (PPE, Investment properties, Intangible assets and Heritage assets) recognized in the financial statements. The entity discloses its capital commitments based on the approved capital budget for the subsquent finacial period approved in terms of section 15 of the MFMA, and as unspend funds still need to be appropriated/approved as roll overs during the budget process.

Future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases are disclosed for each of the following periods:

- Not later than one year,
- Later than one year and not later than five years, and
- Later than five years.

#### 1.27 Going concern

These annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

#### 1.28 Comparative figures

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended due to better presentation and/or better understandibility and/or comparability and/or due to the implementation of a new or amended standard, prior period comparative amounts are reclassified. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

#### 1.29 Taxes

#### Current tax assets and liabilities

Current tax for current and prior periods is, to the extent unpaid, recognised as a liability. If the amount already paid in respect of current and prior periods exceeds the amount due for those periods, the excess is recognised as an asset.

Current tax liabilities (assets) for the current and prior periods are measured at the amount expected to be paid to (recovered from) the tax authorities, using the tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

#### Deferred tax assets and liabilities

A deferred tax liability is recognised for all taxable temporary differences, except to the extent that the deferred tax liability arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction which at the time of the transaction, affects neither accounting surplus nor taxable profit (tax loss).

A deferred tax asset is recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable surplus will be available against which the deductible temporary difference can be utilised. A deferred tax asset is not recognised when it arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction at the time of the transaction, affects neither accounting surplus nor taxable profit (tax loss). A deferred tax asset is recognised for the carry forward of unused tax losses and unused STC credits to the extent that it is probable that future taxable surplus will be available against which the unused tax losses and unused STC credits can be utilised.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

#### Tax expenses

Current tax and deferred taxes are charged or credited to net assets if the tax relates to items that are credited or charged, in the same or a different period, to net assets.

#### 1.30 Share Premium

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities.

#### 1.31 Research and Development expenditure

Research costs are charged against operating surplus as incurred. Development costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred unless the following criteria are met:

- The product or process is clearly defined and the costs attributable to the process or product can be separately identified and measured reliably;
- The technical feasibility of the product or process can be demonstrated;
- The existence of a market or, if to be used internally rather than sold, its usefulness to the entity can be demonstrated;
- Adequate resources exist, or their availability can be demonstrated, to complete the project and then market or use the product or process; and
- The asset must be separately identifiable.

### Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|                 | Econom |           | Controlling entity |      |  |
|-----------------|--------|-----------|--------------------|------|--|
| Figures in Rand | 2016   | 2016 2015 |                    | 2015 |  |

#### 2. New standards and interpretations

#### 2.1 Standards and interpretations issued, but not yet effective

The economic entity has not applied the following standards and interpretations, which have been published and are mandatory for the economic entity's accounting periods beginning on or after 01 July 2016 or later periods:

#### Standard/ Interpretation:

| ndard/ | Interpretation:   | Effective date:<br>Years beginning on or after | Expected impact:                             |
|--------|---|--|--|
| •      | GRAP 18: Segment Reporting  | Not yet set                                    | The impact of the amendment is not material. |
| •      | GRAP 20: Related parties  | Not yet set                                    | The impact of the amendment is not material. |
| •      | GRAP 32: Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor   | Not yet set                                    | The impact of the amendment is not material. |
| •      | GRAP 108: Statutory Receivables   | Not yet set                                    | The impact of the amendment is not material. |
| •      | IGRAP 17: Service Concession Arrangements where a Grantor<br>Controls a Significant Residual Interest in an Asset | Not yet set                                    | The impact of the amendment is not material. |
| •      | GRAP 16 (as amended 2015): Investment Property  | 01 April 2016                                  | The impact of the amendment is not material. |
| •      | GRAP 17 (as amended 2015): Property, Plant and Equipment  | 01 April 2016                                  | The impact of the amendment is not material. |
| •      | GRAP 109: Accounting by Principals and Agents   | Not yet set                                    | The impact of the amendment is not material. |
| •      | GRAP 21 (as amended 2015): Impairment of non-cash-generating assets   | 01 April 2017                                  | The impact of the amendment is not material. |
| •      | GRAP 26 (as amended 2015): Impairment of cash-generating assets   | 01 April 2017                                  | The impact of the amendment is not material. |

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

#### Investment property 3.

| Economic entity  |                                |                         | 2016   |                                     |                             | 2015   |                      |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|
|  |                                | Cost / Valuation        | Accumulated<br>depreciation and<br>accumulated<br>impairment | Carrying value                      | Cost / Valuation            | Accumulated<br>depreciation and<br>accumulated<br>impairment | Carrying value       |
| Investment property  |                                | 833 482 450             | (164 455 157)  | 669 027 293                         | 760 840 845                 | (152 006 161)  | 608 834 684          |
| Controlling entity   |                                |                         | 2016   |                                     |                             | 2015   |                      |
|  |                                | Cost / Valuation        | Accumulated<br>depreciation and<br>accumulated<br>impairment | Carrying value                      | Cost / Valuation            | Accumulated<br>depreciation and<br>accumulated<br>impairment | Carrying value       |
| Investment property  |                                | 769 559 280             | (148 390 094)  | 621 169 186                         | 708 208 169                 | (136 926 624)  | 571 281 545          |
| Reconciliation of investment property - Economic entity - 2016 |                                |                         |  |                                     |                             |  |                      |
|  | Opening balance                | Additions               | Other changes,<br>movements                                  | Tranfer from<br>PPE<br>Depreciation | Impairments & Derecognition | Depreciation   | Total                |
| Investment property  | 608 834 684                    | 43 428 546              | 39 526 066   | (5 593 230)                         | (10 313 007)                | (6 855 766)  | 669 027 293          |
| Reconciliation of investment property - Economic entity - 2015 |                                |                         |  |                                     |                             |  |                      |
| Investment property  | Opening balance<br>587 816 536 | Additions<br>37 228 402 | Disposals<br>(1 377 000)                                     | Transfers<br>127 200                | Impairments<br>(13 402 517) | Depreciation<br>(1 557 937)                                  | Total<br>608 834 684 |

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

### Figures in Rand

#### Investment property (continued) 3.

#### Reconciliation of investment property - Controlling entity - 2016

|  | Opening balance            | Additions          | Transfers         | Tranfer from<br>PPE         | Impairments & Derecognition | Depreciation | Total       |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Investment property  | 571 281 545                | 32 138 052         | 39 526 066        | Depreciation<br>(5 593 230) | (10 313 007)                | (5 870 240)  | 621 169 186 |
| Reconciliation of investment property - Controlling entity - 2015  |                            |                    |                   |                             |                             |              |             |
|  | Opening balance            | Additions          | Disposals         | Transfers                   | Impairments                 | Depreciation | Total       |
| Investment property  | 549 285 142                | 37 228 402         | (1 377 000)       | 127 200                     | Loss<br>(13 402 517)        | (579 682)    | 571 281 545 |
| Other disclosure   |                            |                    |                   |                             |                             |              |             |
| Total rental income received on investment property<br>Total rental income received on investment property | 67 984 304 42 513 4        | 416 19 895         | 072 16 840        | 491                         |                             |              |             |
| Included in the carrying value of Investment Property is an amount R99,434, the reporting date.            | 093 (2015: R68,276,579) wh | nich relates to wo | rk in progress at |                             |                             |              |             |

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

#### Figures in Rand

#### Property, plant and equipment, and Intangible assets 4.

| Economic entity   | 2016   | 2015   |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
|   | Cost / Valuation Accumulated Carrying value<br>depreciation and<br>accumulated<br>impairment | Cost / Valuation Accumulated Carrying value<br>depreciation and<br>accumulated<br>impairment |  |  |
| Land & buildings<br>Infrastructure                      | 1 755 792 609 (4 457 955) 1 751 334 654<br>45 254 074 580 (11 960 506 918) 33 293 567 662    | 1 773 516 212 (6 258 482) 1 767 257 730<br>43 706 477 883 (10 709 105 418) 32 997 282 465    |  |  |
| Community   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |  |  |  |
| Other property, plant and equipment<br>Work-in-Progress | 5 097 293 232 (2 227 085 595) 2 870 207 637<br>7 860 592 004 - 7 860 592 004                 | 4 638 775 786 (1 868 590 080) 2 770 185 706<br>6 194 555 166 - 6 194 555 166                 |  |  |
| Total   | 64 964 515 314 (15 715 977 708) 49 248 537 606   | 61 168 900 068 (14 006 956 439) 47 161 943 629   |  |  |

| Controlling entity                  | 2016   | 2015   |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                     | Cost / Valuation Accumulated Carrying value<br>depreciation and<br>accumulated<br>impairment | e Cost / Valuation Accumulated Carrying value<br>depreciation and<br>accumulated<br>impairment |  |  |  |
| Land                                | 1 707 178 811 - 1 707 178 81   |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure                      | 44 121 670 256 (11 656 683 665) 32 464 986 59  | 1 42 774 851 573 (10 538 141 301) 32 236 710 272   |  |  |  |
| Community                           | 4 996 762 889 (1 523 927 240) 3 472 835 64   | 9 4 765 575 021 (1 332 912 459) 3 432 662 562  |  |  |  |
| Other property, plant and equipment | 4 981 490 038 (2 183 767 199) 2 797 722 83   | 9 4 545 599 699 (1 831 994 998) 2 713 604 701  |  |  |  |
| Work-in-Progress                    | 7 074 466 402 - 7 074 466 40   | 2 5 501 972 706 - 5 501 972 706  |  |  |  |
| Total                               | 62 881 568 396 (15 364 378 104) 47 517 190 29  | 2 59 308 227 894 (13 703 048 758) 45 605 179 136   |  |  |  |

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - Economic entity - 2016

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

#### Figures in Rand

#### Property, plant and equipment, and Intangible assets (continued) 4.

|                                     | Opening balance | Additions     | Impairment /<br>Derecognition | Transfers       | Other changes,<br>movements | Transfers out of<br>PPE | Depreciation    | Impairment loss | Total          |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Land & buildings                    | 1 767 257 730   | 5 652 758     | (9 593)                       | 11 569 211      | (7 796 889)                 | (24 619 295)            | (719 268)       | -               | 1 751 334 654  |
| Infrastructure                      | 32 997 282 465  | 62 300 825    | (2 962 449)                   | 1 357 152 255   | 56 777 526                  | (6 073 647)             | (1 170 878 761) | (30 552)        | 33 293 567 662 |
| Community                           | 3 432 662 562   | -             | (10 641)                      | 236 303 131     | -                           | (3 043 603)             | (174 888 107)   | (18 187 693)    | 3 472 835 649  |
| Other property, plant and equipment | 2 770 185 706   | 398 679 991   | (4 257 685)                   | 69 973 740      | (40 890)                    | (196 291)               | (364 136 934)   | -               | 2 870 207 637  |
| Work-in-progress                    | 6 194 555 166   | 3 672 403 757 | (249 354 124)                 | (1 674 998 337) | (29 155 477)                | (52 858 981)            | -               | -               | 7 860 592 004  |
|                                     | 47 161 943 629  | 4 139 037 331 | (256 594 492)                 | -               | 19 784 270                  | (86 791 817)            | (1 710 623 070) | (18 218 245)    | 49 248 537 606 |

#### Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - Economic entity - 2015

|                                     | Opening balance | Additions     | Impairment /<br>Derecognition | Transfers       | Other changes, movements | Depreciation    | Impairment loss | Total          |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Land & buildings                    | 1 752 862 263   | 7 829 265     | (3 126 775)                   | 10 307 255      | (167)                    | (614 111)       | -               | 1 767 257 730  |
| Infrastructure                      | 33 516 427 607  | 67 833 502    | (3 907 081)                   | 731 078 454     | 115 841 670              | (1 371 933 752) | (58 057 935)    | 32 997 282 465 |
| Community                           | 3 478 720 621   | -             | (556 466)                     | 104 553 271     | 54 480 139               | (197 653 054)   | (6 881 949)     | 3 432 662 562  |
| Other property, plant and equipment | 2 623 861 657   | 407 462 218   | (836 502)                     | 71 879 056      | 244 537                  | (332 425 260)   | -               | 2 770 185 706  |
| Work-in-Progress                    | 4 502 314 006   | 2 818 187 161 | (81 052 128)                  | (1 021 004 508) | (23 889 365)             | -               | -               | 6 194 555 166  |
|                                     | 45 874 186 154  | 3 301 312 146 | (89 478 952)                  | (103 186 472)   | 146 676 814              | (1 902 626 177) | (64 939 884)    | 47 161 943 629 |

#### Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - Controlling entity- 2016

|                                     | Opening balance | Additions     | Impairment/<br>Derecognition | Transfers       | Other changes, movements | Transfers out of<br>PPE | Depreciation    | Impairment loss | Total          |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Land                                | 1 720 228 895   | -             | -                            | 11 569 211      | -                        | (24 619 295)            | -               | -               | 1 707 178 811  |
| Infrastructure                      | 32 236 710 272  | -             | (209 354)                    | 1 357 152 255   | -                        | (6 073 648)             | (1 122 562 382) | ) (30 552)      | 32 464 986 591 |
| Community                           | 3 432 662 562   | -             | (10 641)                     | 236 303 131     | -                        | (3 043 603)             | (174 888 107)   | ) (18 187 693)  | 3 472 835 649  |
| Other property, plant and equipment | 2 713 604 701   | 373 674 562   | (2 854 175)                  | 69 973 740      | -                        | (196 291)               | (356 479 698)   | ) -             | 2 797 722 839  |
| Work-in-Progress                    | 5 501 972 706   | 3 522 354 080 | (249 354 124)                | (1 674 998 337) | 27 351 057               | (52 858 980)            | -               | -               | 7 074 466 402  |
|                                     | 45 605 179 136  | 3 896 028 642 | (252 428 294)                | -               | 27 351 057               | (86 791 817)            | (1 653 930 187) | ) (18 218 245)  | 47 517 190 292 |

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

#### Figures in Rand

#### 4. Property, plant and equipment, and Intangible assets (continued)

#### Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment, and intangible assets - Controlling entity - 2015

|                                     | Opening balance | Additions     | Impairment/<br>Derecognition | Transfers       | Other changes,<br>movements | Depreciation    | Impairment loss | Total          |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Land                                | 1 713 028 040   | -             | (3 106 400)                  | 10 307 255      | -                           | -               | -               | 1 720 228 895  |
| Infrastructure                      | 32 809 952 009  | -             | -                            | 738 206 457     | 92 196 675                  | (1 345 586 934) | (58 057 935)    | 32 236 710 272 |
| Community                           | 3 478 720 621   | -             | (556 466)                    | 104 553 271     | 54 480 139                  | (197 653 054)   | (6 881 949)     | 3 432 662 562  |
| Other property, plant and equipment | 2 569 293 958   | 398 081 469   | (161 487)                    | 71 879 056      | -                           | (325 488 295)   | -               | 2 713 604 701  |
| Work-in-Progress                    | 4 008 778 515   | 2 595 250 827 | (81 052 128)                 | (1 021 004 508) | -                           | -               | -               | 5 501 972 706  |
|                                     | 44 579 773 143  | 2 993 332 296 | (84 876 481)                 | (96 058 469)    | 146 676 814                 | (1 868 728 283) | (64 939 884)    | 45 605 179 136 |

#### Casses of Work-in-Progress

Property, Plant and Equipment disclosed as assets under construction:

| Infrastructure                      | 5 783 019 433 | 4 810 594 051 | 4 996 893 831 | 4 118 011 591 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Community                           | 1 141 204 696 | 899 050 009   | 1 141 204 696 | 899 050 009   |
| Other property, plant and equipment | 936 367 875   | 484 911 106   | 936 367 875   | 484 911 106   |
|                                     | 7 860 592 004 | 6 194 555 166 | 7 074 466 402 | 5 501 972 706 |

#### Pledged as security

Carrying value of assets pledged as security: Office equipment Terms and conditions Borrowing costs capitalised Property, plant and equipment - 8 766 845 - 8 766 845 - 8 766 845

Capitalisation rates used during the year were 0.00% (2015 - 10.49%), depending on the finance source or external loan facility.

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

### Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|                 | Econom | ic entity | Controlli | ng entity |
|-----------------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Figures in Rand | 2016   | 2015      | 2016      | 2015      |

#### 4. Property, plant and equipment, and Intangible assets (continued)

#### Compensation received for losses on property, plant and equipment - included in operating profit.

| Buildings<br>Furniture and fixtures<br>Motor vehicles<br>Office equipment | 87 525<br>-<br>3 429<br>- | 1 673<br>-<br>13 750   | 87 525<br>-<br>3 429<br>- | 1 673<br>-<br>13 750   |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Infrastructure  | 90 954                    | 3 883 205<br>3 898 628 | 90 954                    | 3 883 205<br>3 898 628 |

The transfer differences relate to an amount of R65,066,341 (2015: R101,570,088) which was transferred from inventory R12,207,360 to property plant and equipment assets (2015: R14,634,563). Refer to note 10.

Assets with a cost value of R39,526,066 and with an accumulated depreciation of R5,539,230 were transfer to Investment property.

### 5. Intangible assets

| Economic entity  |   | 2016   |                          |                              | 2015  |                      |
|--|---|--|--------------------------|------------------------------|---|----------------------|
|  | Cost / Valuation                                | n Accumulated<br>amortisation and<br>accumulated<br>impairment | Carrying value           | Cost / Valuatio              | on Accumulated<br>amortisation and<br>accumulated<br>impairment | Carrying value       |
| Computer software (other)                                | 336 595 608                                     | 8 (42 687 705)   | ) 293 907 903            | 3 171 022 04                 | 48 (38 402 311)   | 132 619 737          |
| Controlling entity                                       |   | 2016   |                          |                              | 2015  |                      |
|  | Cost / Valuation                                | n Accumulated<br>amortisation and<br>accumulated<br>impairment | Carrying value           | Cost / Valuatio              | on Accumulated<br>amortisation and<br>accumulated<br>impairment | Carrying value       |
| Computer software (other)                                | 331 077 111                                     | (39 592 287)   | ) 291 484 824            | 166 109 5                    | 52 (35 849 706)   | 130 259 846          |
| Reconciliation of intangible a Computer software (other) | Opening balance<br>132 619 737                  | Additions<br>166 142 146                                       | Disposals<br>(731 065)   | Transfers<br>146 073         | Amortisation<br>(4 268 988)                                     | Total<br>293 907 903 |
| Reconciliation of intangible a                           | assets - Economic ent                           | ity - 2015   |                          |                              |   |                      |
|  |   |  |                          |                              |   |                      |
| Computer software (other)                                | Opening balance<br>124 996 765                  | Additions<br>39 353 805  | Disposals<br>(2 662 108) | Amortisation<br>(10 379 911) | Impairment loss<br>(18 688 814)                                 | Total<br>132 619 737 |
| Computer software (other) Reconciliation of intangible a | 124 996 765                                     | 39 353 805   |                          |                              |   |                      |
|  | 124 996 765<br>assets - Controlling er          | 39 353 805   |                          |                              |   |                      |
| Reconciliation of intangible a                           | ່ 124ັ 996 765<br>assets - Controlling er<br>Ot | 39 353 805<br>ntity - 2016<br>pening balance<br>130 259 846    | (2 662 108)<br>Additions | (10 379 911)<br>Transfers    | (18 688 814)<br>Amortisation                                    | 132 619 737<br>Total |

### Other information

#### **Reconciliation of work-in-progress**

Included in additions is the following amounts relating to software still in development:

### Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|  | Economi     | Controlling  | g entity    |              |
|--|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| Figures in Rand                                  | 2016        | 2015         | 2016        | 2015         |
| 5. Intangible assets (continued)                 |             |              |             |              |
| Work-in-progress                                 |             |              |             |              |
| Opening balance                                  | 116 203 516 | 95 418 995   | 116 203 516 | 95 418 995   |
| Software development incurred during the year    | 166 142 146 | 38 603 572   | 165 698 623 | 38 603 572   |
| Work in progress transferred to completed assets | -           | (711 246)    | -           | (711 246)    |
| Impairment loss                                  | -           | (17`107 805) | -           | (17`107 805) |
|  | 282 345 662 | 116 203 516  | 281 902 139 | 116 203 516  |

#### 6. Heritage assets

| Economic entity                           | 2016             |                                     |                | 2015             |                                     |                |  |
|---|------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
|   | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated<br>impairment<br>losses | Carrying value | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated<br>impairment<br>losses | Carrying value |  |
| Art Collections, antiquities and exhibits | 10 681 792       | -                                   | 10 681 792     | 10 681 504       | -                                   | 10 681 504     |  |
| Conservation areas                        | 351 149          | -                                   | 351 149        | 351 149          | -                                   | 351 149        |  |
| Historical buildings                      | 5 425 362        | -                                   | 5 425 362      | 5 425 362        | -                                   | 5 425 362      |  |
| Other heritage assets                     | 42 995 877       | -                                   | 42 995 877     | 42 995 877       | -                                   | 42 995 877     |  |
| Total                                     | 59 454 180       | -                                   | 59 454 180     | 59 453 892       | -                                   | 59 453 892     |  |

| Controlling entity    |                  | 2016                                |                |                  | 2015                                |                |
|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
|                       | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated<br>impairment<br>losses | Carrying value | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated<br>impairment<br>losses | Carrying value |
| Cultural              | 10 681 792       | -                                   | 10 681 792     | 10 681 504       | -                                   | 10 681 504     |
| Conservation areas    | 351 149          | -                                   | 351 149        | 351 149          | -                                   | 351 149        |
| Historical buildings  | 5 425 362        | -                                   | 5 425 362      | 5 425 362        | -                                   | 5 425 362      |
| Other heritage assets | 42 995 877       | -                                   | 42 995 877     | 42 995 877       | -                                   | 42 995 877     |
| Total                 | 59 454 180       | -                                   | 59 454 180     | 59 453 892       | -                                   | 59 453 892     |

### Reconciliation of heritage assets Economic entity - 2016

| Cultural<br>Conservation areas                | Opening balance<br>10 681 504<br>351 149 | Additions<br>288<br>- | Total<br>10 681 792<br>351 149 |
|---|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Historical buildings<br>Other heritage assets | 5 425 362<br>42 995 877                  | -                     | 5 425 362<br>42 995 877        |
|   | 59 453 892                               | 288                   | 59 454 180                     |

#### Reconciliation of heritage assets Economic entity - 2015

| Historical buildings  | 5 425 362       | ۔          | 5 425 362  |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|
| Other heritage assets | 19 736 236      | 23 259 641 | 42 995 877 |
| 5                     |                 |            |            |
| Conservation areas    | 351 149         | -          | 351 149    |
| Cultural              | Opening balance | Transfers  | Total      |
|                       | 10 681 504      | -          | 10 681 504 |

### Reconciliation of heritage assets - 2016

|                       | Opening balance | Additions | Total      |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|
| Cultural              | 10 681 504      | 288       | 10 681 792 |
| Conservation areas    | 351 149         | -         | 351 149    |
| Historical buildings  | 5 425 362       | -         | 5 425 362  |
| Other heritage assets | 42 995 877      | -         | 42 995 877 |

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|  | Economic entity |                     |                         | Controlli            | ng entity               |
|--|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Figures in Rand  | 2016            |                     | 2015                    | 2016                 | 2015                    |
| 6. Heritage assets (continued)   |                 |                     |                         |                      |                         |
|  |                 | -                   | 59 453 892              | 288                  | 59 454 180              |
| Reconciliation of heritage assets - 2015   |                 |                     |                         |                      |                         |
|  |                 |                     | ing balance             | Transfers            | Total                   |
| Cultural   |                 |                     | 10 681 504              | -                    | 10 681 504              |
| Conservation areas   |                 |                     | 351 149                 | -                    | 351 149                 |
| Historical buildings<br>Other heritage assets  |                 |                     | 5 425 362<br>19 736 236 | -<br>23 259 641      | 5 425 362<br>42 995 877 |
|  |                 |                     | 36 194 251              | 23 259 641           | 59 453 892              |
| <b>Deemed costs</b><br>Aggregate of items valued using deemed cost<br>Deemed cost was determined using fair value or depreciated replacement cos | st.             |                     |                         | 288                  | 36 194 251              |
| 7. Investments in controlled entities  |                 |                     |                         |                      |                         |
| Name of company  |                 | % holding<br>2016   | % holding<br>2015       | Carrying amount 2016 | Carrying amount<br>2015 |
| Brakpan Bus Company SOC Ltd  |                 | 100,00 %            |                         |                      | 6                       |
| Ekurhuleni Development Company SOC Ltd   |                 | 100,00 %            | ,                       |                      | 100                     |
| East Rand Water Care Company, NPC<br>Pharoe Park Housing Company SOC Ltd   |                 | 97,00 %<br>100.00 % | - ,                     |                      | -<br>100                |
| Germiston Phase II Housing Company SOC Ltd   |                 | 100,00 %            |                         |                      | 100                     |
| Ltd  |                 | 100,00 /0           | 32,33 /0                | 100                  | 100                     |
| Lethabong Housing Institute, NPC   |                 | 100,00 %            | 100,00 %                | -                    | -                       |
|  |                 |                     |                         | 306                  | 306                     |

Pharoe Park Housing Company and Germiston Phase II Housing Company effected a buy back of shares during the period, which had the effect that the entity's shareholding percentages increase to 100% in both. This consolidation resulted in the transfer of functions to Germiston Phase II Housing Company.

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|  | Economic                  | entity                    | Controlling entity       |                          |  |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Figures in Rand  | 2016                      | 2015                      | 2016                     | 2015                     |  |
| 8. Deferred tax  |                           |                           |                          |                          |  |
| Deferred tax liability   |                           |                           |                          |                          |  |
| Temporary differences on property, plant and equipment   | (1 960 627)               | (2 380 784)               | -                        |                          |  |
| Deferred tax asset   |                           |                           |                          |                          |  |
| Deferred tax asset on temporary differences  | 33 822 335                | 7 017 021                 | -                        |                          |  |
| Deferred tax liability<br>Deferred tax asset   | (1 960 627)<br>33 822 335 | (2 380 784)<br>7 017 021  | -                        |                          |  |
| Total net deferred tax asset   | 31 861 708                | 4 636 237                 | -                        | •                        |  |
| Reconciliation of deferred tax asset \ (liability)   |                           |                           |                          |                          |  |
| At beginning of year   | 4 636 237                 | 3 474 117                 | -                        |                          |  |
| Tax available to set off against future taxable income<br>Movement on tax on income received in advance  | 1 575 443                 | (425 898)<br>20 825       | -                        |                          |  |
| Movement on tax on assessed loss   | (4 688)<br>(1 433 893)    | 1 526 045                 | -                        |                          |  |
| Provisions - due to transfer of functions  | 358 628                   | 41 148                    | -                        |                          |  |
| Investment property - market value different to book value<br>transferred - due to transfer of functions | 19 819 866                | -                         | -                        |                          |  |
| Investment property - Buildings - due to transfer of functions   | 594 418                   | -                         | -                        |                          |  |
| Provision for interest on deposit - due to transfer of functions   | 129 106                   | -                         | -                        |                          |  |
| Assessable loss<br>Provision for bad debt  | 3 892 266<br>2 294 325    | -                         | -                        |                          |  |
|  | 31 861 708                | 4 636 237                 | -                        |                          |  |
| 9. Long-term receivables   |                           |                           |                          |                          |  |
| Non-current receivables<br>Bad debt provision  | 11 324 145<br>(1 928 736) | 15 459 510<br>(7 933 577) | 8 819 367<br>(1 928 736) | 12 907 937<br>(7 933 577 |  |
| -  | 9 395 409                 | 7 525 933                 | 6 890 631                | 4 974 360                |  |

### The Long- term receivables comprises inter alia of the following:

| Rental deposits made | R1,081,293 | (June 2015 - R1,065,459) |
|----------------------|------------|--------------------------|
| Housing schemes      | R3,857,472 | (June 2015 - R5,309,194) |
| ERPM debtor          | R3,880,602 | (June 2015 - R3,880,601) |
| Lesedi debtors       | R0         | (June 2015 - R2,652,683) |

### Credit quality of long-term receivables

The credit quality of long-term receivables that are neither past nor due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or to historical information about counterparty default rates.

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

### Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|  | Economic    | c entity    | Controlling entity |             |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Figures in Rand                          | 2016        | 2015        | 2016               | 2015        |
| 10. Inventories                          |             |             |                    |             |
| Inventories Bedfordview Stanford Gardens | 4 856 400   | 4 856 400   | -                  | -           |
| Inventories Bedfordview Tennis Court     | 5 790 280   | 5 790 280   | -                  | -           |
| Other inventories                        | 254 029     | 254 029     | -                  | -           |
| Electrical consumables                   | 131 435 613 | 206 304 209 | 131 435 613        | 206 304 209 |
| Cleansing consumables                    | 389 279     | 431 503     | 389 279            | 431 503     |
| Consumable stores                        | 1 949 847   | 3 544 736   | 1 949 847          | 3 544 736   |
| Maintenance materials                    | 5 026 834   | 5 706 371   | 4 911 659          | 5 706 371   |
| Water consumables                        | 3 593 452   | 3 825 408   | 3 593 452          | 3 825 408   |
| Water inventory                          | 8 185 491   | 7 259 587   | 8 185 491          | 7 259 587   |
| Land held as inventory for development   | 198 797 551 | 133 846 385 | 198 797 551        | 133 731 210 |
| Food and Beverage                        | 20 529      | 10 624      | 20 529             | 10 624      |
| Fleet and Transport consumables          | 1 154 096   | 1 575 122   | 1 154 096          | 1 575 122   |
| Fuel (Diesel, Petrol)                    | 4 598 413   | 5 037 133   | 4 598 413          | 5 037 133   |
|  | 366 051 814 | 378 441 787 | 355 035 930        | 367 425 903 |
| Provision for obsolete Inventories       | (117 876)   | (489 451)   | (117 876)          | (489 451)   |
|  | 365 933 938 | 377 952 336 | 354 918 054        | 366 936 452 |

Land inventory sold during the year and recognised as an expense R0 (2015 R5,000).

Inventory written down due to redundancy/damaged inventories are valued at R117,876 (2015: R489,451) by way of a provision for redundent and damaged inventories.

The provision for obsolete inventory amounts to R117,876 cosists of:

Fleet and transport R53,53 and Consumavle inventories R64,346.

Capital spares bought as part of capital project expenditure, were transferred to inventory during the year, as follows: Water R3,443,121 and Electricity R8,764,238 (2015: Water R1,537,325 and Electricity R32,648,112). Land transferred from PPE amounts to R65,066,341 (2015 - R110,565,834).

#### 11. Other investments

| 4 000 000     | 4 000 000  | 4 000 000   | 4 000 000   |
|---------------|--|---|---|
| 4 000 000     | 4 000 000  | 4 000 000   | 4 000 000   |
|               |  |   |   |
| 8 513 935     | 8 452 987  | -   | -   |
|               |  |   |   |
| 1 238 851 281 | 993 573 970  | 1 238 851 281   | 993 573 970   |
|               |  |   |   |
| - 4 000 000   | - 4 000 000  | -   | -<br>4 000 000  |
| 8 513 935     | 8 452 987  |   | - 000 000   |
| 1 238 851 281 | 993 573 970  | 1 238 851 281   | 993 573 970   |
| 1 251 365 216 | 1 006 026 957  | 1 242 851 281   | 997 573 970   |
|               |  |   |   |
| 4 000 000     | 4 000 000  | 4 000 000   | 4 000 000   |
| 1 091 830 622 | 877 595 656  | 1 091 830 622   | 877 595 656   |
| 1 095 830 622 | 881 595 656  | 1 095 830 622   | 881 595 656   |
|               |  |   |   |
| 8 513 935     | 8 452 987  | -   | -   |
| 147 020 659   | 115 978 314  | 147 020 659   | 115 978 314   |
| 155 534 594   | 124 431 301  | 147 020 659   | 115 978 314   |
|               | 1 238 851 281<br>4 000 000<br>8 513 935<br>1 238 851 281<br><b>1 251 365 216</b><br>4 000 000<br>1 091 830 622<br><b>1 095 830 622</b><br>8 513 935<br>147 020 659 | 8 513 935         8 452 987           1 238 851 281         993 573 970           4 000 000         4 000 000           8 513 935         8 452 987           1 238 851 281         993 573 970           1 238 851 281         993 573 970           1 238 851 281         993 573 970           1 251 365 216         1 006 026 957           4 000 000         4 000 000           1 091 830 622         881 595 656           1 095 830 622         881 595 656           1 095 830 622         881 595 656           8 513 935         8 452 987           147 020 659         115 978 314 | 8 513 935       8 452 987       -         1 238 851 281       993 573 970       1 238 851 281         4 000 000       4 000 000       4 000 000         8 513 935       8 452 987       -         1 238 851 281       993 573 970       1 238 851 281         1 238 851 281       993 573 970       1 238 851 281         1 251 365 216       1 006 026 957       1 242 851 281         4 000 000       4 000 000       4 000 000         1 091 830 622       881 595 656       1 095 830 622         1 095 830 622       881 595 656       1 095 830 622         8 513 935       8 452 987       147 020 659 |

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand                   | Econom        | ic entity     | Controllin    | g entity    |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|
|                                   | 2016          | 2015          | 2016          | 2015        |
| 11. Other investments (continued) |               |               |               |             |
| Non-current assets                | 1 095 830 622 | 881 595 656   | 1 095 830 622 | 881 595 656 |
| Current assets                    | 155 534 594   | 124 431 301   | 147 020 659   | 115 978 314 |
|                                   | 1 251 365 216 | 1 006 026 957 | 1 242 851 281 | 997 573 970 |

#### Investments at fair value

Fair value of listed or quoted investments are based on the quoted market price.

#### Residual interest at cost

Fair value information has not been provided for equity instruments that do not have a quoted market price and for which a fair value cannot be measured reliably.

The carrying amount of these financial instruments is as follows:

| Rand Airport (Awaiting information) | 4 000 000 | 4 000 000 | 4 000 000 | 4 000 000 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 20% interest in ordinary shares     |           |           |           |           |

The company's statements used is unaudited for 2013 and no information was received since 2014...

The Company's Equity amounted to R622,854,485 represented by Share Capital of R5,201,000, reserves of R165,755,503 as well as Retained Income of R299,397,521 as at 28 February 2013.

The economic entity has not reclassified any financial assets from cost or amortised cost to fair value during the current or prior year.

There were no gains or losses realised on the disposal of held to maturity financial assets in 2016 and 2015, as all the financial assets were disposed of at their redemption date.

Investments with a carrying value of R1,091,626,114 (2015: R856,740,526) are encumbered in respect of long term liabilities with a carrying value of R2,415,000,000 (2015: R2,415,000,000) as disclosed in the Long-term liabilities note (note 18). The amount of R2,415,000,000 consist of three bonds for which structured deposit sinking funds were established

None of the investments at amortised cost are past due or impaired.

#### Credit quality of other financial assets

The credit quality of financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or to historical information about counterparty default rates. Investments are only made with financial institutions with a credit rating of A1/F1 and higher.

#### 12. Other receivables from exchange transactions

|  | 877 572 125  | 784 529 472  | 855 531 039  | 729 149 028  |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Provision for debt impairment                            | (65 967 731) | (72 487 660) | (55 042 372) | (64 818 948) |
| Lease rental receipts asset                              | 315 233      | 2 708 511    | 315 233      | 2 708 511    |
| VAT debtor   | 101 664 849  | 65 370 342   | 78 769 367   | 43 311 680   |
| VAT receivable and VAT accruals on outstanding Creditors | 455 195 546  | 287 291 282  | 455 195 546  | 287 291 282  |
| Other receivables  | 309 379 345  | 260 294 854  | 320 023 127  | 235 620 835  |
| Pre-paid electricity 3rd party vendors                   | 56 270 138   | 225 035 668  | 56 270 138   | 225 035 668  |
| Trade debtors  | 20 714 745   | 16 316 475   | -            | -            |

#### Credit quality of trade and other receivables

The credit quality of trade and other receivables that are neither past nor due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or to historical information about counterparty default rates.

### Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|  | Economic     | entity       | Controlling  | entity       |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Figures in Rand                                      | 2016         | 2015         | 2016         | 2015         |
| 13. Other receivables from non-exchange transactions |              |              |              |              |
| Traffic fines  | 65 448 961   | 59 996 270   | 65 448 961   | 59 996 270   |
| Grant debtors  | -            | 259 923      | -            | 259 923      |
| Impairment loss - traffic fines                      | (35 996 928) | (36 282 437) | (35 996 928) | (36 282 437) |
|  | 29 452 033   | 23 973 756   | 29 452 033   | 23 973 756   |

### Credit quality of other receivables from non-exchange transactions

The credit quality of other receivables from non-exchange transactions that are neither past nor due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or to historical information about counterparty default rates.

#### 14. Consumer debtors

| Gross balances   |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Rates  | 1 726 987 299  | 2 160 900 539  | 1 726 987 299  | 2 160 900 539  |
| Electricity  | 3 407 843 435  | 3 161 914 250  | 3 407 843 435  | 3 161 914 250  |
| Water  | 3 924 609 271  | 3 840 545 982  | 3 924 609 271  | 3 840 545 982  |
| Waste water  | 1 157 200 780  | 1 152 387 401  | 1 157 200 780  | 1 152 387 401  |
| Refuse   | 1 049 733 113  | 1 079 877 760  | 1 049 733 113  | 1 079 877 760  |
| Housing rental   | 92 531 673   | 74 745 980   | 92 531 673   | 74 745 980   |
| Other  | 1 863 732 323  | 2 060 774 477  | 1 863 732 323  | 2 060 774 477  |
|  | 13 222 637 894   | 13 531 146 389   | 13 222 637 894   | 13 531 146 389   |
| Less: Allowance for impairment   |  |  |  |  |
| Rates  | (1 159 304 276)  | (1 673 746 149)  | (1 159 304 276)  | (1 673 746 149)  |
| Electricity  | (663 745 195)  | (723 282 119)  | (663 745 195)  | (723 282 119)  |
| Water  |  |  | (2 746 320 416)  |  |
| Waste water  | (817 762 838)  | (851 147 974)  | (817 762 838)  | (851 147 974)  |
| Refuse   | (898 226 959)  | (904 841 790)  | (898 226 959)  | (904 841 790)  |
| Housing rental   | (92 919 385)   | (71 858 119)   | (92 919 385)   | (71 858 119)   |
| Other  |  | (2 034 874 308)  | (1 587 972 015)  | (2 034 874 308)  |
|  | (7 966 251 084)  | (9 144 328 715)  | (7 966 251 084)  | (9 144 328 715)  |
| Net balance  |  |  |  |  |
| Rates  | 567 683 023  | 487 154 390  | 567 683 023  | 487 154 390  |
| Electricity  | 2 744 098 240  | 2 438 632 131  | 2 744 098 240  | 2 438 632 131  |
| Water  | 1 178 288 855  | 955 967 726  | 1 178 288 855  | 955 967 726  |
| Waste water  | 339 437 942  | 301 239 427  | 339 437 942  | 301 239 427  |
| Refuse   | 151 506 154  | 175 035 970  | 151 506 154  | 175 035 970  |
| Housing rental   | (387 712)  | 2 887 861  | (387 712)  | 2 887 861  |
| Other  | 275 760 308  | 25 900 169   | 275 760 308  | 25 900 169   |
|  | 215 100 500  | 23 900 109   | 210100000  | 23 900 109   |
|  | 5 256 386 810  | 4 386 817 674  | 5 256 386 810  | 4 386 817 674  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Included in above is receivables from exchange   |  |  |  |  |
| Included in above is receivables from exchange transactions  | 5 256 386 810  | 4 386 817 674  | 5 256 386 810  | 4 386 817 674  |
| Included in above is receivables from exchange transactions<br>Electricity   | <b>5 256 386 810</b><br>2 772 024 560  | <b>4 386 817 674</b><br>2 438 632 131  | <b>5 256 386 810</b><br>2 772 024 560  | <b>4 386 817 674</b><br>2 438 632 131  |
| Included in above is receivables from exchange<br>transactions<br>Electricity<br>Water   | <b>5 256 386 810</b><br>2 772 024 560<br>1 293 837 145   | <b>4 386 817 674</b><br>2 438 632 131<br>955 967 726   | <b>5 256 386 810</b><br>2 772 024 560<br>1 293 837 145   | <b>4 386 817 674</b><br>2 438 632 131<br>955 967 726   |
| Included in above is receivables from exchange<br>transactions<br>Electricity<br>Water<br>Waste water  | <b>5 256 386 810</b><br>2 772 024 560<br>1 293 837 145<br>373 844 378  | <b>4 386 817 674</b><br>2 438 632 131<br>955 967 726<br>301 239 427  | <b>5 256 386 810</b><br>2 772 024 560<br>1 293 837 145<br>373 844 378  | <b>4 386 817 674</b><br>2 438 632 131<br>955 967 726<br>301 239 427  |
| Included in above is receivables from exchange<br>transactions<br>Electricity<br>Water<br>Waste water<br>Refuse  | <b>5 256 386 810</b><br>2 772 024 560<br>1 293 837 145<br>373 844 378<br>189 298 026                                       | <b>4 386 817 674</b><br>2 438 632 131<br>955 967 726   | <b>5 256 386 810</b><br>2 772 024 560<br>1 293 837 145<br>373 844 378<br>189 298 026                                       | <b>4 386 817 674</b><br>2 438 632 131<br>955 967 726   |
| Included in above is receivables from exchange<br>transactions<br>Electricity<br>Water<br>Waste water  | <b>5 256 386 810</b><br>2 772 024 560<br>1 293 837 145<br>373 844 378  | <b>4 386 817 674</b><br>2 438 632 131<br>955 967 726<br>301 239 427  | <b>5 256 386 810</b><br>2 772 024 560<br>1 293 837 145<br>373 844 378  | <b>4 386 817 674</b><br>2 438 632 131<br>955 967 726<br>301 239 427  |
| Included in above is receivables from exchange<br>transactions<br>Electricity<br>Water<br>Waste water<br>Refuse<br>Housing rental  | 5 256 386 810<br>2 772 024 560<br>1 293 837 145<br>373 844 378<br>189 298 026<br>3 521 765                                 | <b>4 386 817 674</b><br>2 438 632 131<br>955 967 726<br>301 239 427<br>175 035 970                                       | <b>5 256 386 810</b><br>2 772 024 560<br>1 293 837 145<br>373 844 378<br>189 298 026<br>3 521 765                          | <b>4 386 817 674</b><br>2 438 632 131<br>955 967 726<br>301 239 427<br>175 035 970                                       |
| Included in above is receivables from exchange<br>transactions<br>Electricity<br>Water<br>Waste water<br>Refuse<br>Housing rental<br>Other   | 5 256 386 810<br>2 772 024 560<br>1 293 837 145<br>373 844 378<br>189 298 026<br>3 521 765<br>342 572 414                  | <b>4 386 817 674</b><br>2 438 632 131<br>955 967 726<br>301 239 427<br>175 035 970<br>25 900 169                         | 5 256 386 810<br>2 772 024 560<br>1 293 837 145<br>373 844 378<br>189 298 026<br>3 521 765<br>342 572 414                  | <b>4 386 817 674</b><br>2 438 632 131<br>955 967 726<br>301 239 427<br>175 035 970<br>                                   |
| Included in above is receivables from exchange<br>transactions<br>Electricity<br>Water<br>Waste water<br>Refuse<br>Housing rental<br>Other   | 5 256 386 810<br>2 772 024 560<br>1 293 837 145<br>373 844 378<br>189 298 026<br>3 521 765<br>342 572 414                  | <b>4 386 817 674</b><br>2 438 632 131<br>955 967 726<br>301 239 427<br>175 035 970<br>25 900 169                         | 5 256 386 810<br>2 772 024 560<br>1 293 837 145<br>373 844 378<br>189 298 026<br>3 521 765<br>342 572 414                  | <b>4 386 817 674</b><br>2 438 632 131<br>955 967 726<br>301 239 427<br>175 035 970<br>                                   |
| Included in above is receivables from exchange<br>transactions<br>Electricity<br>Water<br>Waste water<br>Refuse<br>Housing rental<br>Other<br>Included in above is receivables from non-exchange<br>transactions (taxes and transfers) | 5 256 386 810<br>2 772 024 560<br>1 293 837 145<br>373 844 378<br>189 298 026<br>3 521 765<br>342 572 414<br>4 975 098 288 | <b>4 386 817 674</b><br>2 438 632 131<br>955 967 726<br>301 239 427<br>175 035 970<br>25 900 169<br><b>3 896 775 423</b> | 5 256 386 810<br>2 772 024 560<br>1 293 837 145<br>373 844 378<br>189 298 026<br>3 521 765<br>342 572 414<br>4 975 098 288 | <b>4 386 817 674</b><br>2 438 632 131<br>955 967 726<br>301 239 427<br>175 035 970<br>25 900 169<br><b>3 896 775 423</b> |
| Included in above is receivables from exchange<br>transactions<br>Electricity<br>Water<br>Waste water<br>Refuse<br>Housing rental<br>Other   | 5 256 386 810<br>2 772 024 560<br>1 293 837 145<br>373 844 378<br>189 298 026<br>3 521 765<br>342 572 414                  | <b>4 386 817 674</b><br>2 438 632 131<br>955 967 726<br>301 239 427<br>175 035 970<br>25 900 169                         | 5 256 386 810<br>2 772 024 560<br>1 293 837 145<br>373 844 378<br>189 298 026<br>3 521 765<br>342 572 414                  | <b>4 386 817 674</b><br>2 438 632 131<br>955 967 726<br>301 239 427<br>175 035 970<br>                                   |

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|                                      | Econom                       | ic entity                    | Controlli                    | ng entity                    |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Figures in Rand                      | 2016                         | 2015                         | 2016                         | 2015                         |
|                                      |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| 14. Consumer debtors (continued)     |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Rates                                |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Current (0 -30 days)                 | 267 146 062                  | 279 974 155                  | 267 146 062                  | 279 974 155                  |
| 31 - 60 days<br>61 - 90 days         | 77 102 214<br>56 677 432     | 78 000 172<br>58 837 176     | 77 102 214<br>56 677 432     | 78 000 172<br>58 837 176     |
| 91 - 120 days                        | 1 326 061 590                | 1 744 089 036                | 1 326 061 590                | 1 744 089 036                |
|                                      | 1 726 987 298                | 2 160 900 539                | 1 726 987 298                | 2 160 900 539                |
|                                      |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Electricity                          | 2 052 110 251                | 1 001 010 404                | 2 052 110 251                | 1 001 010 404                |
| Current (0 -30 days)<br>31 - 60 days | 2 053 110 351<br>125 975 629 | 1 821 018 434<br>123 466 649 | 2 053 110 351<br>125 975 629 | 1 821 018 434<br>123 466 649 |
| 61 - 90 days                         | 68 824 690                   | 74 210 786                   | 68 824 690                   | 74 210 786                   |
| 91 - 120 days                        | 1 159 932 765                | 1 143 218 381                | 1 159 932 765                | 1 143 218 381                |
|                                      | 3 407 843 435                | 3 161 914 250                | 3 407 843 435                | 3 161 914 250                |
|                                      |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Water                                | 591 601 901                  | E20 070 0E2                  | 501 601 001                  | 539 978 953                  |
| Current (0 -30 days)<br>31 - 60 days | 581 621 831<br>142 687 780   | 539 978 953<br>132 597 450   | 581 621 831<br>142 687 780   | 132 597 450                  |
| 61 - 90 days                         | 122 436 132                  | 116 806 050                  | 122 436 132                  | 116 806 050                  |
| 91 - 120 days                        | 3 077 863 508                | 3 051 163 529                | 3 077 863 508                | 3 051 163 529                |
|                                      | 3 924 609 251                | 3 840 545 982                | 3 924 609 251                | 3 840 545 982                |
|                                      |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Waste water                          | 179 236 692                  | 168 920 662                  | 179 236 692                  | 168 920 662                  |
| Current (0 -30 days)<br>31 - 60 days | 40 367 938                   | 39 374 227                   | 40 367 938                   | 39 374 227                   |
| 61 - 90 days                         | 33 127 240                   | 34 716 624                   | 33 127 240                   | 34 716 624                   |
| 91 - 120 days                        | 904 468 910                  | 909 375 887                  | 904 468 910                  | 909 375 887                  |
|                                      | 1 157 200 780                | 1 152 387 400                | 1 157 200 780                | 1 152 387 400                |
|                                      |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Refuse                               | 71,000,010                   | 00 754 000                   | 74 000 040                   | 00 754 000                   |
| Current (0 -30 days)<br>31 - 60 days | 71 882 010<br>36 133 193     | 66 754 020<br>31 327 387     | 71 882 010<br>36 133 193     | 66 754 020<br>31 327 387     |
| 61 - 90 days                         | 30 133 193                   | 27 847 041                   | 31 111 495                   | 27 847 041                   |
| 91 - 120 days                        | 910 606 415                  | 953 949 312                  | 910 606 415                  | 953 949 312                  |
|                                      | 1 049 733 113                | 1 079 877 760                | 1 049 733 113                | 1 079 877 760                |
|                                      |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Housing rental                       | 4.054.405                    | 1 005 704                    | 1 254 405                    | 4 005 704                    |
| Current (0 -30 days)<br>31 - 60 days | 1 354 425                    | 1 285 721                    | 1 354 425                    | 1 285 721                    |
| 61 - 90 days                         | 1 867 350<br>1 790 558       | 1 602 140<br>1 550 851       | 1 867 350<br>1 790 558       | 1 602 140<br>1 550 851       |
| 91 - 120 days                        | 87 219 351                   | 70 307 268                   | 87 219 351                   | 70 307 268                   |
|                                      | 92 231 684                   | 74 745 980                   | 92 231 684                   | 74 745 980                   |
|                                      |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Interest and other                   |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Current (0 -30 days)                 | 67 334 414                   | 68 857 742                   | 67 334 414                   | 68 857 742                   |
| 31 - 60 days                         | 54 651 449                   | 47 572 095                   | 54 651 449                   | 47 572 095                   |
| 61 - 90 days                         | 56 218 457                   | 46 436 720                   | 56 218 457                   | 46 436 720                   |
| 91 - 120 days                        | 1 685 412 265                | 1 897 907 920                | 1 685 412 265                | 1 897 907 920                |
|                                      | 1 863 616 585                | 2 060 774 477                | 1 863 616 585                | 2 060 774 477                |

The total debtors for June 2016 includes a total of R1,631,135,757 (2015 R1,483,579,955) in respect of the value of the revenue eminating from the various meter reading cut-off dates at year end. This is an annual occurrence and is adjusted at every financial year-end.

### Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|   | Econom   | ic entity  | Controlli  | ng entity  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Figures in Rand   | 2016   | 2015   | 2016   | 2015   |
|   |  |  |  |  |
| 14. Consumer debtors (continued)  |  |  |  |  |
| Summary of debtors by customer classification   |  |  |  |  |
| Consumers   |  |  |  |  |
| Current (0 -30 days)  | 1 184 249 811<br>295 458 242   | 1 110 565 555  | 1 184 249 811  | 1 110 565 555<br>280 525 677   |
| 31 - 60 days<br>61 - 90 days  | 295 456 242 253 935 811  | 280 525 677<br>243 798 905   | 295 458 242<br>253 935 811   | 243 798 905  |
| 91 - 120 days   | 7 106 340 945  | 7 540 543 380  | 7 106 340 945  | 7 540 543 380  |
|   | 8 839 984 809  | 9 175 433 517  | 8 839 984 809  | 9 175 433 517  |
| Less: Allowance for impairment  | (6 361 589 874)  | ,  | (6 361 589 874)  | ,  |
|   | 2 478 394 935  | 1 840 857 780  | 2 478 394 935  | 1 840 857 780  |
| Industrial/ commercial  |  |  |  |  |
| Current (0 -30 days)  | 1 866 694 041  | 1 691 805 025  | 1 866 694 041  | 1 691 805 025  |
| 31 - 60 days  | 162 163 265  | 154 620 327  | 162 163 265  | 154 620 327  |
| 61 - 90 days  | 97 972 871   | 100 815 149  | 97 972 871   | 100 815 149  |
| 91 - 120 days   | 1 680 058 179  | 1 667 392 913  | 1 680 058 179  | 1 667 392 913  |
| Less: Allowance for impairment  | 3 806 888 356  | 3 614 633 414  | 3 806 888 356  | 3 614 633 414  |
|   | (1 073 477 972)  | ,  | (1 073 477 972)  | (1 323 419 077)  |
|   | 2 733 410 384  | 2 291 214 337  | 2 733 410 384  | 2 291 214 337  |
| National and provincial government  |  |  |  |  |
| Current (0 -30 days)  | 67 214 273   | 60 007 910   | 67 214 273   | 60 007 910   |
| 31 - 60 days  | 13 615 445   | 12 589 140   | 13 615 445   | 12 589 140   |
| 61 - 90 days  | 11 194 628   | 9 970 943  | 11 194 628   | 9 970 943  |
| 91 - 120 days   | 118 987 757  | 170 007 476  | 118 987 757  | 170 007 476  |
| Less: Allowance for impairment  | 211 012 103<br>(90 041 907)  | 252 575 469<br>(148 205 155)   | 211 012 103<br>(90 041 907)  | 252 575 469<br>(148 205 155)   |
|   | 120 970 196  | 104 370 314  | 120 970 196  | 104 370 314  |
|   |  |  |  |  |
| Total   |  |  |  |  |
| Current (0 -30 days)  | 3 201 043 835  | 2 946 789 687  | 3 201 043 835  | 2 946 789 687  |
| 31 - 60 days  | 478 785 573  | 453 940 121  | 478 785 573  | 453 940 121  |
| 61 - 90 days<br>91 - 120 days   | 370 186 003<br>9 172 622 484   | 360 405 248<br>9 770 011 333   | 370 186 003<br>9 172 622 484   | 360 405 248<br>9 770 011 333   |
|   |  |  | 13 222 637 895   |  |
| Less: Allowance for impairment  |  |  | (7 966 251 085)  |  |
|   | 5 256 386 810  | 4 386 817 674  | 5 256 386 810  | 4 386 817 674  |
|   |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  | (492 828 903)  | (520 690 106)  |
| 31 - 60 days  | (492 828 903)  | (520 690 106)  | · · · ·  |  |
| 31 - 60 days<br>61 - 90 days  | (174 432 271)  | (225 774 900)  | (174 432 271)  | (225 774 900)  |
| 31 - 60 days<br>61 - 90 days<br>91 - 120 days   | (174 432 271)<br>(255 835 672)   | (225 774 900)<br>(335 832 774)   | (174 432 271)<br>(255 835 672)   | (225 774 900)<br>(335 832 774)   |
| 31 - 60 days<br>61 - 90 days<br>91 - 120 days   | (174 432 271)<br>(255 835 672)<br>(7 043 154 238)  | (225 774 900)<br>(335 832 774)<br>(8 062 030 935)  | (174 432 271)<br>(255 835 672)<br>(7 043 154 238)  | (225 774 900)<br>(335 832 774)<br>(8 062 030 935)  |
| 31 - 60 days<br>61 - 90 days  | (174 432 271)<br>(255 835 672)   | (225 774 900)<br>(335 832 774)<br>(8 062 030 935)  | (174 432 271)<br>(255 835 672)   | (225 774 900)<br>(335 832 774)<br>(8 062 030 935)  |
| 31 - 60 days<br>61 - 90 days<br>91 - 120 days   | (174 432 271)<br>(255 835 672)<br>(7 043 154 238)  | (225 774 900)<br>(335 832 774)<br>(8 062 030 935)  | (174 432 271)<br>(255 835 672)<br>(7 043 154 238)  | (225 774 900)<br>(335 832 774)<br>(8 062 030 935)  |
| 31 - 60 days<br>61 - 90 days<br>91 - 120 days<br>121 - 365 days<br>Reconciliation of allowance for impairment<br>Balance at beginning of the year                               | (174 432 271)<br>(255 835 672)<br>(7 043 154 238)<br>(7 966 251 084)                                       | (225 774 900)<br>(335 832 774)<br>(8 062 030 935)<br>(9 144 328 715)                                       | (174 432 271)<br>(255 835 672)<br>(7 043 154 238)  | (225 774 900)<br>(335 832 774)<br>(8 062 030 935)<br>(9 144 328 715)                                       |
| 31 - 60 days<br>61 - 90 days<br>91 - 120 days<br>121 - 365 days<br>Reconciliation of allowance for impairment<br>Balance at beginning of the year<br>Contributions to allowance | (174 432 271)<br>(255 835 672)<br>(7 043 154 238)<br>(7 966 251 084)<br>(9 144 328 715)<br>(1 447 471 856) | (225 774 900)<br>(335 832 774)<br>(8 062 030 935)<br>(9 144 328 715)<br>(8 371 490 355)<br>(2 164 385 255) | (174 432 271)<br>(255 835 672)<br>(7 043 154 238)<br>(7 966 251 084)<br>(9 144 328 715)<br>(1 447 471 856) | (225 774 900)<br>(335 832 774)<br>(8 062 030 935)<br>(9 144 328 715)<br>(8 371 490 355)<br>(2 164 385 255) |
| 61 - 90 days<br>91 - 120 days<br>121 - 365 days<br>Reconciliation of allowance for impairment<br>Balance at beginning of the year   | (174 432 271)<br>(255 835 672)<br>(7 043 154 238)<br>(7 966 251 084)<br>(9 144 328 715)                    | (225 774 900)<br>(335 832 774)<br>(8 062 030 935)<br>(9 144 328 715)<br>(8 371 490 355)                    | (174 432 271)<br>(255 835 672)<br>(7 043 154 238)<br>(7 966 251 084)<br>(9 144 328 715)                    | (225 774 900)<br>(335 832 774)<br>(8 062 030 935)<br>(9 144 328 715)<br>(8 371 490 355)                    |

#### Credit quality of consumer debtors

The credit quality of consumer debtors that are neither past nor due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or to historical information about counterparty default rates.

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

### Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|                 |      | Economic entity |      | Controlling entity |  |
|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|--------------------|--|
| Figures in Rand | 2016 | 2015            | 2016 | 2015               |  |

#### 14. Consumer debtors (continued)

#### Consumer debtors past due but not impaired

At 30 June 2016, consumer debtors of R5,591,557,713 (2015:R4,387,305,142) were past due but not impaired.

| 30 Days  | 2 708 214 932 | 2 549 399 519 | 2 708 214 932 | 2 549 399 519 |
|----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 60 Days  | 304 353 302   | 134 621 467   | 304 353 302   | 134 621 467   |
| 90 Days  | 114 350 331   | 76 761 656    | 114 350 331   | 76 761 656    |
| 90+ Days | 2 464 639 148 | 1 626 522 500 | 2 464 639 148 | 1 626 522 500 |

#### Consumer debtors impaired

As at 30 June 2016, consumer debtors of R7,631,080,182 (2015:R9,144,328,715) were impaired and provided for.

The ageing of these consumer debtors is as follows:

|                                       | 8 307 061 759                               | 7 821 728 512                               | 7 972 586 235                               | 7 701 376 113                               |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Short-term deposits                   | 11 680 667                                  | 20 378 601                                  | -   | -   |
| Bank balances                         | 8 294 816 694                               | 7 800 771 418                               | 7 972 052 689                               | 7 700 824 942                               |
| Cash on hand                          | 564 398                                     | 578 493                                     | 533 546                                     | 551 171                                     |
| Cash and cash equivalents consist of: |   |   |   |   |
| 15. Cash and cash equivalents         |   |   |   |   |
| 60 Days<br>90 Days<br>90+ Days        | 174 432 271<br>255 835 672<br>6 707 983 336 | 225 774 900<br>335 832 774<br>8 062 030 935 | 174 432 271<br>255 835 672<br>6 707 983 336 | 225 774 900<br>335 832 774<br>8 062 030 935 |
| 30 Days                               | 492 828 903                                 | 520 690 106                                 | 492 828 903                                 | 520 690 106                                 |

The entity has provided bank guarantees to the amount of R 26,074,874 (2015: R26,074,874) with regard to special clauses in contracts concluded with various third parties. Most of these conditions have been met, and the guarantees will be cancelled in due course

#### Credit quality of cash at bank and short term deposits, excluding cash on hand

The credit quality of cash at bank and short term deposits, excluding cash on hand that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or historical information about counterparty default rates.

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|  | Econom                       | ,                        |                              | lling entity            |  |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Figures in Rand  | 2016                         | 2015                     | 2016                         | 2015                    |  |
|  |                              |                          |                              |                         |  |
| 5. Cash and cash equivalents (continued)                       |                              |                          |                              |                         |  |
| ABSA   | - 05- 405                    | 4 000 000                | 7 057 405                    | 4 000 000               |  |
| NBSA - Income Alberton   | 7 057 185                    | 4 899 969                | 7 057 185                    | 4 899 969               |  |
| \BSA - Dirrect banking Alberton<br>\BSA - Income Benoni        | 133 498<br>(2 565 901)       | 12 294<br>3 877 355      | 133 498<br>(2 565 901)       | 12 294<br>3 877 355     |  |
| BSA - Direct banking Benoni                                    | (2 303 901)<br>57 715 340    | 385 437                  | 57 715 340                   | 385 437                 |  |
| ASK Account Benoni   | (108 500)                    | (49 068)                 | (108 500)                    | (49 068                 |  |
| BSA - Income Boksburg  | (887 894)                    | 3 533 203                | (887 894)                    | 3 533 203               |  |
| BSA - Direct banking KL Boksburg                               | (600 310)                    | (1 421 083)              | (600 310)                    | (1 421 083              |  |
| BSA - Direct Banking Bt Boksburg                               | (14 932)                     | (111 835)                | (14 932)                     | (111 83                 |  |
| BSA - Income Brakpan   | (107 194)                    | 557 618                  | (107 194)                    | 557 618                 |  |
| Pre paid sales account Brakpan                                 | 1 159 650                    | 403 560                  | 1 159 650                    | 403 560                 |  |
| IEDBANK MUSK ACCOUNT   | -                            | 6 255 494                | -                            | 6 255 494               |  |
| BSA - Income Germiston   | -                            | 4 385 649                | -                            | 4 385 649               |  |
| BSA - Direct banking Germiston                                 | (3 157 237)                  | (1 904 722)              | (3 157 237)                  | (1 904 722              |  |
| BSA - Income account Kempton Park                              | (7 925 460)                  | 1 191 868                | (7 925 460)                  | 1 191 868               |  |
| BSA - Direct banking Kempton Park                              | (368 673)                    | 710 360                  | (368 673)                    | 710 360                 |  |
| BSA - Direct banking Lethabong                                 | (2 887 250)                  | (735 049)                | (2 887 250)                  | (735 049                |  |
| BSA - Income Lethabong   | 366 883                      | 552 667                  | 366 883                      | 552 667                 |  |
| BSA - Income Nigel   | (1 018 662)                  | (5 253 505)              | (1 018 662)                  | (5 253 505              |  |
| NBSA - Income Springs  | (254 247)                    | 940 800                  | (254 247)                    | 940 800                 |  |
| BSA - Direct banking Springs                                   | (1 193 461)                  | (5 356 721)              | (1 193 461)                  | (5 356 72               |  |
| BSA - Market account   | 1 134 982<br>217 432         | 1 134 982<br>495 870 551 | 1 134 982<br>217 432         | 1 134 982<br>495 870 55 |  |
| BSA - EFF Account (ex CLF)<br>BSA - C R R Account (ex CDF)     | 1 677 694                    | 1 180 123 031            | 1 677 694                    | 1 180 123 03            |  |
| BSA - C R R Account (ex CDF)                                   | 94 521 092                   | 220 568 237              | 94 521 092                   | 220 568 237             |  |
| BSA - Salary account   | 29 382 719                   | 41 946 950               | 29 382 719                   | 41 946 950              |  |
| BSA - Treasury account   | 2 180 193 827                | 4 081 218 331            | 2 180 193 827                | 4 081 218 33            |  |
| BSA - Expenditure imprest account                              | 37 235 936                   | 382 439 041              | 37 235 936                   | 382 439 04              |  |
| ABSA - USDG Account  | 1 092 668                    | 973 802 020              | 1 092 668                    | 973 802 020             |  |
| BSA - Housing account  | 167 649                      | 36 994 366               | 167 649                      | 36 994 366              |  |
| BSA - Capital Projects   | -                            | 200 274 177              | -                            | 200 274 177             |  |
| hort Term Deposits at various institutions with dates within 3 | 2 018 632 968                | 133 845                  | 2 018 632 968                | 133 845                 |  |
| nonths   |                              |                          |                              |                         |  |
| Petty Cash and Floats  | 533 546                      | 551 171                  | 533 546                      | 551 17 <sup>-</sup>     |  |
| BSA - Traffic fines collection                                 | (16 144)                     | 600                      | (16 144)                     | 600                     |  |
| TANDARD BANK- Mask account                                     | 96 803 199                   | 28 832 786               | 96 803 199                   | 28 832 786              |  |
| NB Musk account  | 87 103 922                   | 44 611 734               | 87 103 922                   | 44 611 734              |  |
| -Siyakhokha Mask Account                                       | 105 782 607                  | -                        | 105 782 607                  |                         |  |
| EMM Salary Account - Nedbank                                   | 58 581 982                   | -                        | 58 581 982                   |                         |  |
| MM Expenditure Account - Nedbank                               | 99 554 808                   | -                        | 99 554 808                   |                         |  |
| MM Treasury account - Nedbank                                  | 94 421 205                   | -                        | 94 421 205                   |                         |  |
| MM USDG Account - Nedbank<br>MM Housing Account - Nedbank      | 1 070 309 442<br>112 773 344 | -                        | 1 070 309 442<br>112 773 344 |                         |  |
| EMM Depreciation Reserve Account - Nedbank                     | 1 383 473 019                | -                        | 1 383 473 019                |                         |  |
| MM External Funding Fund - Nedbank                             | 162 605 459                  | -                        | 162 605 459                  |                         |  |
| MM Primary Bank Account - Nedbank                              | 233 131 247                  |                          | 233 131 247                  |                         |  |
| EMM Springs Market Account - Nedbank                           | 1 204 009                    | -                        | 1 204 009                    |                         |  |
| MM Traffic Fines Collection Account - Nedbank                  | 52 559                       | -                        | 52 559                       |                         |  |
| MM License Account - Nedbank                                   | 5 022 874                    | -                        | 5 022 874                    |                         |  |
| MM Disaster Relief Fund - Nedbank                              | 1 584                        | -                        | 1 584                        |                         |  |
| MM Income Alberton - Nedbank                                   | (1 298 373)                  | -                        | (1 298 373)                  |                         |  |
| MM Direct banking Alberton - Nedbank                           | 398 289                      | -                        | 398 289                      |                         |  |
| MM Direct Banking Benoni - Nedbank                             | 1 065 857                    | -                        | 1 065 857                    |                         |  |
| MM Income Benoni - Nedbank                                     | 11 211 907                   | -                        | 11 211 907                   |                         |  |
| MM Siyakhokha - Nedbank  | 18 401                       | -                        | 18 401                       |                         |  |
| MM Tender Income Account - Nedbank                             | 1 750                        | -                        | 1 750                        |                         |  |
| MM Income Boksburg - Nedbank                                   | 5 342 618                    | -                        | 5 342 618                    |                         |  |
| MM Direct Banking Boksburg - Nedbank                           | 971 068                      | -                        | 971 068                      |                         |  |
| MM Direct Banking Brakpan - Nedbank                            | 4 781 783                    | -                        | 4 781 783                    |                         |  |
| MM Income Brakpan - Nedbank                                    | 4 401 927                    | -                        | 4 401 927                    |                         |  |
| MM Direct Banking Edenvale - Nedbank                           | 567 128                      | -                        | 567 128                      |                         |  |
| MM Income Edenvale - Nedbank                                   | 7 061 956                    | -                        | 7 061 956                    |                         |  |
| MM Direct Banking Germiston - Nedbank                          | 2 636 583                    | -                        | 2 636 583                    |                         |  |
| MM Income Germiston - Nedbank                                  | 5 251 978                    | -                        | 5 251 978<br>925 328         |                         |  |
| MM Direct Banking Kempton Park - Nedbank                       | 925 328                      |                          |                              |                         |  |

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|   | Econom        | ic entity     | Controlling entity |               |  |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| Figures in Rand                               | 2016          | 2015          | 2016               | 2015          |  |
|   |               |               |                    |               |  |
| 15. Cash and cash equivalents (continued)     | 0.000 510     |               | 0.000 540          |               |  |
| EMM Income Kemton Park - Nedbank              | 2 622 519     | -             | 2 622 519          | -             |  |
| EMM Direct Banking Nigel - Nedbank            | 237 215       | -             | 237 215            | -             |  |
| EMM Income Nigel - Nedbank                    | 517 330       | -             | 517 330            | -             |  |
| EMM Library Account - Nedbank                 | (277 839)     | -             | (277 839)          | -             |  |
| EMM Direct Banking Springs - Nedbank          | 1 587 618     | -             | 1 587 618          | -             |  |
| EMM Income Springs - Nedbank                  | 3 622 728     | -             | 3 622 728          | -             |  |
| Cash on hand - entities                       | 30 853        | 27 322        | -                  | -             |  |
| Ekurhuleni Development Company (EDC)          | -             | 384 926       | -                  | -             |  |
| Lethabong Housing Institute (LHI)             | 317 992       | 301 210       | -                  | -             |  |
| Call deposits - entities                      | 20 003 850    | 18 813 676    | -                  | -             |  |
| Germiston Phase II Housing Company (Phase II) | 7 662 779     | 4 308 708     | -                  | -             |  |
| East Rand Water Care Company (ERWAT)          | 305 333 231   | 87 247 492    | -                  | -             |  |
| Pharoe Park Housing Company (PP)              | -             | 5 264 513     | -                  | -             |  |
| Brakpan Bus Company (BBC)                     | 1 126 819     | 4 004 552     | -                  | -             |  |
|   | 8 307 061 759 | 7 821 728 512 | 7 972 586 235      | 7 701 376 113 |  |

The entity had the following bank accounts

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rang 2016 2 | 2015 2016 | 2015 |
|------------------------|-----------|------|

### 15. Cash and cash equivalents (continued)

| 15. Cash and cash equivalents (C  | ontinueu)                 |                   |                   |                           |                           |                           |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Account number / description  |                           | statement balan   | ces               |                           | ash book balance:         | S                         |
| ABSA BANK - Income Alberton-  | 30 June 2016<br>7 057 185 | 30 June 2015<br>- | 30 June 2014<br>- | 30 June 2016<br>7 057 185 | 30 June 2015<br>4 899 969 | 30 June 2014<br>3 184 083 |
| 111-841-0641<br>ABSA BANK - Direct Banking                              | 133 498                   | -                 | -                 | 133 498                   | 12 294                    | (40 298)                  |
| Alberton - 111-840-0646<br>ABSA BANK - Income Benoni -                  | (2 565 901)               | -                 | -                 | (2 565 901)               | 3 877 355                 | 1 336 792                 |
| 4055327394<br>ABSA BANK - Direct Banking                                | (950 604)                 | -                 | -                 | 57 715 340                | 385 437                   | (780 024)                 |
| Benoni - 4055328015<br>ABSA BANK - Mask Account Benoni                  | (108 500)                 | -                 | -                 | (108 500)                 | (49 068)                  | (825 869)                 |
| - 4065622380<br>ABSA BANK - Income Boksburg -                           | (887 894)                 | -                 | -                 | (887 894)                 | 3 533 203                 | 5 514 980                 |
| 230000069<br>ABSA BANK - Direct Banking KL                              | (600 310)                 | -                 | -                 | (600 310)                 | (1 421 083)               | (2 739 847)               |
| Boksburg - 230000220<br>ABSA BANK - Direct Banking BT                   | (14 932)                  | -                 | -                 | (14 932)                  | (111 835)                 | (100 501)                 |
| Boksburg - 230000255<br>ABSA BANK - Income Brakpan -<br>240000024       | (107 194)                 | -                 | -                 | (107 194)                 | 557 618                   | 591 345                   |
| ABSA BANK - Prepaid sales<br>account Brakpan-240159392                  | 1 159 650                 | -                 | -                 | 1 159 650                 | 403 560                   | 171 570                   |
| ABSA BANK - Income Germiston -<br>2500002277                            | -                         | -                 | -                 | -                         | 4 385 649                 | 2 572 262                 |
| Nedbank Musk Account<br>ABSA BANK - Direct banking                      | -<br>(3 157 237)          | 6 258 868         | -                 | -<br>(3 157 237)          | 6 255 494<br>(1 904 722)  | -<br>(1 147 112)          |
| Germiston - 250000804<br>ABSA BANK - Direct banking                     | (368 673)                 | -                 | -                 | (368 673)                 | 710 360                   | 399 031                   |
| Kempton Park - 260181599<br>ABSA BANK - Income Kempton                  | (7 925 460)               | -                 | -                 | (7 925 460)               | 1 191 868                 | 976 040                   |
| Park - 260000004<br>ABSA BANK - Income Lethabong -                      | 366 883                   | -                 | -                 | 366 883                   | 552 667                   | 1 202 347                 |
| 4055442546<br>ABSA BANK - Direct banking                                | (2 887 250)               | -                 | -                 | (2 887 250)               | (735 049)                 | (1 324 283)               |
| Lethabong - 4055442596<br>ABSA BANK - Income Nigel -                    | (1 018 662)               | -                 | -                 | (1 018 660)               | (5 253 505)               | (4 238 104)               |
| 270000010<br>ABSA BANK - Income Springs -                               | (1 193 461)               | -                 | -                 | (1 193 461)               | (5 356 721)               | (318 842)                 |
| 280000051<br>ABSA BANK - Direct Springs -                               | (254 247)                 | -                 | -                 | (254 247)                 | 940 800                   | (102 307)                 |
| 280000094<br>ABSA BANK - Fresh Produce                                  | -                         | 1 390 118         | -                 | 1 134 982                 | 1 134 982                 | 1 134 982                 |
| Market - 1135470160<br>ABSA BANK - RSC Levies -                         | -                         | -                 | -                 | -                         | -                         | 802 650                   |
| 1018470132<br>ABSA BANK - EFF account (ex                               | 217 432                   | 495 870 551       | 568 733 537       | 217 432                   | 495 870 551               | 568 733 537               |
| CLF) - 4053834321<br>ABSA BANK - C R R account (ex<br>CDF) - 4053834779 | 1 677 694                 | 1 180 123 031     | 1 005 014 890     | 1 677 694                 | 1 180 123 031             | 1 005 014 890             |
| ABSA BANK - Primary bank Acc -<br>4053835084                            | 94 521 092                | 220 568 237       | 662 726 449       | 94 521 092                | 220 568 237               | 662 726 449               |
| ABSA BANK - Salary account -<br>4055571973                              | 29 382 719                | 44 043 149        | 26 308 350        | 29 382 719                | 41 946 950                | 24 119 177                |
| ABSA BANK - Treasury account -<br>4055571931                            | 2 180 193 827             | 4 081 218 331     | 2 397 817 481     | 2 180 193 827             | 4 081 218 331             | 2 397 817 481             |
| ABSA BANK - Expenditure imprest<br>acc - 4055571915                     | 37 208 459                | 665 935 624       | 548 114 511       | 37 235 936                | 382 439 041               | 527 256 797               |
| ABSA BANK - USDG account -<br>4055571884                                | 1 092 668                 | 973 802 020       | 584 451 076       | 1 092 668                 | 973 802 020               | 584 451 076               |
| ABSA BANK - Housing account -<br>4055571842                             | 167 649                   | 36 994 366        | 105 920 158       | 167 649                   | 36 994 366                | 105 920 158               |
| ABSA Capital Account (DBSA)<br>EMM Traffic fines 4072777706             | -<br>(16 144)             | 200 274 177<br>-  | -                 | -<br>(16 144)             | 200 274 177<br>600        | -                         |
| ABSA BANK - Guarantee account -<br>FNB Mask account 62379403745         | -<br>87 103 922           | ۔<br>44 611 734   | ۔<br>6 391 681    | ۔<br>87 103 922           | ۔<br>44 611 734           | 475 133<br>-              |
|   |                           |                   |                   |                           |                           |                           |

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|  |                      |            | Econom     | ic entity              | Controlling | g entity   |
|--|----------------------|------------|------------|------------------------|-------------|------------|
| Figures in Rand  |                      |            | 2016       | 2015                   | 2016        | 2015       |
|  |                      |            |            |                        |             |            |
| 15. Cash and cash equivalents (c                             | ontinued)            |            |            |                        |             |            |
| Petty Cash and Floats  | -                    | -          | -          | 533 546                | 551 171     | 540 369    |
| Short Term Deposits at various                               | 2 018 632 968        | -          | -          | 2 018 632 968          | 133 845     | 132 030    |
| institutions with dates within 3                             |                      |            |            |                        |             |            |
| months   |                      |            |            |                        |             |            |
| STANDARD BANK mask account                                   | 96 803 199           | 28 830 960 | 11 084 505 | 96 803 199             | 28 832 786  | 11 084 505 |
| E-Siyakhokha Mask Account                                    | 105 782 607          | -          | -          | 105 782 607            | -           | -          |
| Nedbank Income Alberton                                      | (1 298 373)          | -          | -          | (1 298 373)            | -           | -          |
| Nedbank Direct banking Alberton                              | 398 289              | -          | -          | 398 289                | -           | -          |
| Nedbank Direct banking Benoni                                | 1 065 857            | -          | -          | 1 065 857              | -           | -          |
| Nedbank Income Benoni  | 11 211 907           | -          | -          | 11 211 907             | -           | -          |
| Nedbak Income Boksburg                                       | 5 342 618            | -          | -          | 5 342 618              | -           | -          |
| Nedbank Direct banking Boksburg                              | 971 068              | -          | -          | 971 068                | -           | -          |
| Nedbank Direct banking Brakpan                               | 4 781 783            | -          | -          | 4 781 783              | -           | -          |
| Nedbank Income Brakpan                                       | 4 401 927            | -          | -          | 4 401 927              | -           | -          |
| Nedbank Direct banking Edenvale                              | 567 128<br>7 061 956 | -          | -          | 567 128                | -           | -          |
| Nedbank Income Edenvale                                      | 2 636 583            | -          | -          | 7 061 956<br>2 636 583 | -           | -          |
| Nedbank Direct banking Germiston<br>Nedbank Income Germiston | 5 251 978            | -          | -          | 5 251 978              | -           | -          |
| Nedbank Direct banking Kempton                               | 925 328              | -          | -          | 925 328                | -           | -          |
| Park   | 920 320              | -          | -          | 920 320                | -           | -          |
| Nedbank Income Kempton Park                                  | 2 622 519            |            |            | 2 622 519              |             |            |
| Nedbank direct banking Nigel                                 | 2 022 519            | -          | -          | 237 215                | -           | -          |
| Nedbank Income Nigel   | 517 330              | -          | -          | 517 330                | -           | -          |
| Nedbank Direct banking Springs                               | 1 587 618            | -          | -          | 1 587 618              | -           | -          |
| Nedbank Income Springs                                       | 3 622 728            | -          | -          | 3 622 728              | -           | -          |
| Nedbank Library account                                      | (277 839)            | _          | _          | (277 839)              | _           | _          |
| Nedbank Salary account                                       | 58 581 982           | _          | -          | 58 581 982             | _           | -          |
| Nedbank Expenditure account                                  | 99 554 808           | _          | -          | 99 554 808             | _           | -          |
| Nedbank treasury account                                     | 94 421 205           | -          | -          | 94 421 205             | _           | -          |
| Nedbank USDG account   | 1 070 309 442        | -          | -          | 1 070 309 442          | -           | -          |
| Nedbank Housing account                                      | 112 773 344          | -          | -          | 112 773 344            | -           | -          |
| Nedbank Depreciation Reserve                                 | 1 383 473 019        | -          | -          | 1 383 473 019          | -           | -          |
| account  |                      |            |            |                        |             |            |
| Nedbank External Funding Fund                                | 162 605 459          | -          | -          | 162 605 459            | -           | -          |
| Nedbank Primary Bank account                                 | 233 131 247          | -          | -          | 233 131 247            | -           | -          |
| Nedbank springs Market account                               | 1 204 009            | -          | -          | 1 204 009              | -           | -          |
| Nedbank Traffic Fines account                                | 52 559               | -          | -          | 52 559                 | -           | -          |
| Nedbank License account                                      | 5 022 874            | -          | -          | 5 022 874              | -           | -          |
| Nedbank Disaster Relief Fund                                 | 1 584                | -          | -          | 1 584                  | -           | -          |
| Nedbank E-Siyakhokha   | 18 401               | -          | -          | 18 401                 | -           | -          |
| Nedbank tender account                                       | 1 750                | -          | -          | 1 750                  | -           | -          |
| (BBC) ABSA Money market account                              | 8 641 175            | 1 979 488  | 330 364    | 8 641 175              | 1 979 488   | 330 363    |
| - 9193942873   |                      |            |            |                        |             |            |
| (BBC) ABSA Current account -                                 | 956 566              | 1 947 750  | 222 461    | 1 126 819              | 2 025 064   | 229 133    |
| 4052643454   |                      |            |            |                        |             |            |
| (ERWAT) ABSA Current account -                               | 302 802 058          | 81 431 231 | 13 565 002 | 302 801 808            | 84 851 231  | 13 565 002 |
| 260170139  |                      |            |            |                        |             |            |
| (ERWAT) Salary account - 260 170                             | 2 531 423            | 2 396 261  | 230 668    | 2 531 423              | 2 396 261   | 230 668    |
| 139  |                      |            |            |                        |             |            |
| (EDC) ABSA account - 405591949                               | -                    | 384 926    | 267 282    | 413 391                | 384 926     | 267 282    |
| (Phase II) ABSA Current account -                            | 7 102 625            | 4 308 708  | 2 937 517  | 7 102 625              | 4 308 708   | 2 937 517  |
| 4052348660   |                      |            |            |                        |             |            |
| (Phase II) ABSA Call account -                               | 1 943 741            | 1 870 165  | 1 811 441  | 1 943 741              | 1 870 165   | 1 811 441  |
| 4078340070   |                      |            |            |                        |             |            |
| (Phase II) ABSA Call account -                               | 7 248 863            | 12 383 324 | 11 609 970 | 7 248 863              | 12 383 324  | 11 609 970 |
| 2071747815   |                      |            |            |                        |             |            |
| (Phase II) ABSA Call account -                               | -                    | -          | -          | -                      | 4 000 798   | 2 328 374  |
| 4050383636   |                      |            |            |                        |             |            |
| (Phase II) ABSA Call account -                               | 857 092              | 4 560 187  | 4 288 094  | 857 092                | 4 560 187   | 4 288 094  |
| 2072805440   |                      |            |            |                        |             |            |
| (LHI) Investec Call account -                                | 317 992              | 301 210    | 287 297    | 317 992                | 301 210     | 287 297    |
| 1100182677580  |                      |            |            |                        |             |            |
| (PP) ABSA Current account -                                  | 146 762              | -          | -          | 146 762                | -           | -          |
| 4050383636   |                      |            |            |                        |             |            |
| (PP) ABSA Call account -                                     | -                    | -          | -          | -                      | 1 263 715   | 1 224 470  |
| 2070991540   |                      |            |            |                        |             |            |

### Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|   |               |               | Econom             | ic entity        | Controlling entity |               |  |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| Figures in Rand   |               |               | 2016               | 2015             | 2016               | 2015          |  |
| 15. Cash and cash equivalents (   | continued)    |               |                    |                  |                    |               |  |
| (PP) ABSA Cheque account -<br>4078340151                                    | 1 312 979     | -             | -                  | 1 312 979        | -                  |               |  |
| Petty Cash and Floats   | -             | -             | -                  | 30 852           | 27 322             | 27 000        |  |
| Total   | 8 246 085 562 | 8 091 484 416 | 5 952 112 734      | 8 307 061 759    | 7 821 728 512      | 5 933 677 108 |  |
|   |               |               | -                  | 7 442 007        | -                  |               |  |
| Issued<br>Share premium   |               |               | -                  | 7 442 007        | -                  | -             |  |
| 17. Finance lease obligation  |               |               |                    |                  |                    |               |  |
| Minimum lease payments due  |               |               |                    |                  |                    |               |  |
| <ul><li>within one year</li><li>in second to fifth year inclusive</li></ul> |               |               | 366 815<br>503 046 | 38 913<br>46 581 | -                  | -             |  |
| Present value of minimum lease p  | ayments       |               | 869 861            | 85 494           | -                  |               |  |
| Non-current liabilities   |               |               | 503 046            | 46 581           | -                  |               |  |
| Current liabilities   |               |               | 366 815            | 38 913           | -                  |               |  |
|   |               |               | 869 861            | 85 494           | -                  |               |  |

It is economic entity policy to lease certain security equipment under finance leases. There are 2 finance leases, namely Incity Security (Alarm System) and Fidelity Security (Access Control, Electric fencing and CCTV Equipment).

#### 18. Long-term liabilities

| At amortised cost   |               |               |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Bank loans  | 1 618 930 534 | 1 582 289 903 | 1 001 596 904 | 1 189 362 288 |
| Interest rates range from 7.0% to 11.68%. Redemption  |               |               |               |               |
| periods range from December 2018 to November 2029<br>Development Bank of South Africa               | 15 378 339    | 15 275 883    |               |               |
| Interest rates range from 10.12% to 15.0%. Redeemable   | 15 576 559    | 15 275 665    | -             | -             |
| September 2020.   |               |               |               |               |
| Municipal bonds   | 4 434 065 798 | 4 591 000 000 | 4 434 065 798 | 4 591 000 000 |
| Interest rates on the JSE EMM bonds vary between 9.155%   |               |               |               |               |
| and 10.72 % per annum. Final redemption dates on these bonds vary between July 2020 and April 2029. |               |               |               |               |
|   | 6 068 374 671 | 6 188 565 786 | 5 435 662 702 | 5 780 362 288 |
|   | 0 000 374 071 | 0 100 303 700 | 3 433 002 702 | 5 700 502 200 |
| At amortised cost   |               |               |               |               |
| Bank loans and Municipal bonds  | (419 128 045) | (381 733 213) | (384 807 233) | (368 432 050) |
| N   |               |               |               |               |
| Non-current liabilities<br>At amortised cost  | 5 649 246 626 | 5 806 832 573 | 5 050 855 469 | 5 411 930 238 |
|   | 5 049 240 020 | 5 000 032 573 | 5 050 055 409 | 5411930238    |
| Current liabilities   |               |               |               |               |
| At amortised cost   | 419 128 045   | 381 733 213   | 384 807 233   | 368 432 050   |

#### **Encumbered investments**

Investments with a carrying value of R1,091,626,115 (2015: R856,740,526) are encumbered in respect of municipal bonds included in long term liabilities above with a carrying value of R2,415,000,000 (2015: R2,415,000,000) as disclosed in the Other Investments note (note 11). The amount of R2,415,000,000 consist of three bonds for which structured deposit sinking funds were established

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|  | Econom   | ic entity                                      | Controlling entity   |                       |  |
|--|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Figures in Rand  | 2016   | 2015   | 2016                 | 2015                  |  |
| 19. Trade and other payables from exchange transactions  |  |  |                      |                       |  |
| Accrual for interest on external loans   | 94 972 905                                     | 96 197 910                                     | 94 972 920           | 96 197 91             |  |
| Civil contracts  | 40 870 062                                     | 49 702 876                                     | 40 870 062           | 49 702 87             |  |
| Lease rental payments liability  | 367 525  | 1 300 795                                      | 367 525              | 1 277 38              |  |
| Licence fees   | 3 999 209                                      | 5 061 324                                      | 3 999 209            | 5 061 32              |  |
| Maintenance guarantees: New township development   | 4 367 067                                      | 3 514 571                                      | 4 367 067            | 3 514 57              |  |
| infrastructure   |  | ==   |                      | ==                    |  |
| VAT balance on outstanding debtors   | 1 215 238 994                                  | 1 181 774 999                                  | 1 215 238 994        | 1 181 774 999         |  |
| Other payables   | 319 102 292                                    | 143 223 381                                    | 304 070 465          | 125 621 90            |  |
| Receipts in advance  | 612 190 914                                    | 519 855 556                                    | 612 190 914          | 516 855 55            |  |
| Retentions   | 374 051 915                                    | 290 597 423                                    | 374 051 915          | 290 597 42            |  |
| Insurance:Stated benefits and group accident for employees   | 33 437 917                                     | 29 663 606                                     | 33 437 917           | 29 663 60             |  |
| Trade payables   | 3 962 968 783                                  | 3 041 886 016                                  | 3 938 604 449        | 3 040 684 484         |  |
| Unclaimed salaries   | 5 559 392                                      | 4 456 954                                      | 5 559 392            | 4 456 954             |  |
|  | 6 667 126 975                                  | 5 367 235 411                                  | 6 627 730 829        | 5 345 408 994         |  |
| 20. Deposits Consumer deposits - Electricity and water Rental deposits held  | 750 847 367<br>3 441 115<br><b>754 288 482</b> | 713 698 782<br>3 376 447<br><b>717 075 229</b> | 750 847 367<br>      | 713 698 782           |  |
|  | 734 200 402                                    | 111 013 223                                    | 130 041 301          | 113 030 702           |  |
| Guarantees in lieu of electricity and water deposits is R85,893,377 (  | 2015: R73,483,747).                            |  |                      |                       |  |
| 21. Unspent conditional grants and receipts  |  |  |                      |                       |  |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts comprises of:  |  |  |                      |                       |  |
|  |  |  |                      |                       |  |
|  |  |  |                      |                       |  |
| Operating Grants - Municipal Human Settlements Capacity  | 36 945 673                                     | 50 817 786                                     | 36 945 673           |                       |  |
| Operating Grants - Municipal Human Settlements Capacity<br>Operating Grants - Buntle Ke Botle  | 36 945 673<br>31 057                           | 300 436  | 36 945 673<br>31 057 | 50 817 780<br>300 430 |  |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts<br>Operating Grants - Municipal Human Settlements Capacity<br>Operating Grants - Buntle Ke Botle<br>Operating Grants - Energy<br>Research & Technology Development |  |  |                      |                       |  |

| Movement during the period |  |
|----------------------------|--|

Disaster Management Grant (Human Settle)

Operating Grants - Township Initiatives

Accreditation Capacity Enhancement

Operating Grants HSDG Accreditation

Electricity Demand Side Management

Integrated City Development Grant

WIFI Conectivity Grant

Capital Grants - USDG

Capital Grants - INEP Capital Grants - DWAF

Capital Grants - PTIS

National Housing Fund

|                                      | 445 922 996     | 563 839 192     | 433 285 889     | 553 045 659     |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Debtors                              | -               | 259 923         | -               | 259 923         |
| Appropriations                       | (582 545)       | (130 463)       | (582 545)       | (130 463)       |
| Unspend grants repaid                | (261 708)       | (81 685 136)    | (261 708)       | (81 685 136)    |
| Income recognition during the year   | (6 615 674 961) | (5 760 182 991) | (6 612 130 291) | (5 760 182 991) |
| Additions during the year            | 6 498 603 018   | 6 024 181 736   | 6 493 214 775   | 6 024 181 736   |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | 563 839 192     | 381 396 123     | 553 045 658     | 370 602 590     |
|                                      |                 |                 |                 |                 |

7 561 590

2 291 932

1 849 263

69 379 389

291 205 074

22 085 435

1 560 299

12 637 107

445 922 996

191 513

7 561 590

2 291 932

1 849 263

69 379 389

291 205 074

22 085 435

191 513

1 560 299

433 285 889

1 780 515

7 318 327

582 545

235 390

-

\_

5 322 928

553 045 659

486 507 413

154 001

1 780 515

7 318 327

582 545

235 390

5 322 927

10 793 534

563 839 192

486 507 413

154 001

See note 29 for reconciliation of all grants.

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

#### Figures in Rand

#### 22. Provisions

#### Reconciliation of provisions - Economic entity - 2016

|                                   | Opening Balance | Additions   | Utilised during the year | Other<br>adjustments | Unwinding of<br>discount | Total         |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| COID provision                    | 24 606 470      | -           | (1 596 450)              | (2 884 967)          | 2 576 297                | 22 701 350    |
| Other provisions                  | 1 324 208       | 5 218 172   | (610 064)                | (49 672)             | -                        | 5 882 644     |
| Bonus Provision                   | 72 755 371      | 44 117 739  | (9 091 601)              | (30 791 337)         | -                        | 76 990 172    |
| Leave provision                   | 309 302 692     | 114 515 144 | (70 326 371)             | (33 693)             | -                        | 353 457 772   |
| Landfill rehabilitation provision | 302 573 696     | 28 432 717  | -                        | -                    | 31 679 466               | 362 685 879   |
| WCA provision                     | 12 490 935      | 32 356 196  | (55 659 562)             | 10 812 431           | -                        | -             |
| Long service awards               | 396 032 201     | 30 261 067  | (50 451 731)             | 14 649 943           | 33 786 482               | 424 277 962   |
| GMRF                              | 126 090 437     | -           | -                        | 10 955 672           | -                        | 137 046 109   |
|                                   | 1 245 176 010   | 254 901 035 | (187 735 779)            | 2 658 377            | 68 042 245               | 1 383 041 888 |

#### Reconciliation of provisions - Economic entity - 2015

|                                   | Opening Balance | Additions   | Utilised during the year | Other<br>adjustments | Unwinding of<br>discount | Total         |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| COID provision                    | 24 656 145      | -           | (1 548 701)              | (1 087 404)          | 2 586 430                | 24 606 470    |
| Other provisions                  | 435 455         | 144 187     | (32 767)                 | 777 333              | -                        | 1 324 208     |
| Long service awards               | 27 879 887      | 49 259 794  | (4 384 310)              | -                    | -                        | 72 755 371    |
| Leave and bonus provision         | 264 814 170     | 109 191 041 | (63 925 187)             | (777 332)            | -                        | 309 302 692   |
| Landfill rehabilitation provision | 224 539 376     | 54 480 139  | -                        | -                    | 23 554 181               | 302 573 696   |
| WCA provision                     | -               | 12 490 935  | -                        | -                    | -                        | 12 490 935    |
| Long service awards               | 485 141 009     | 41 180 240  | (44 748 869)             | (129 931 824)        | 44 391 645               | 396 032 201   |
| GMRF                              | 127 678 766     | 10 955 671  | -                        | (12 544 000)         | -                        | 126 090 437   |
|                                   | 1 155 144 808   | 277 702 007 | (114 639 834)            | (143 563 227)        | 70 532 256               | 1 245 176 010 |

#### Reconciliation of provisions - Controlling entity - 2016

| Opening Balance | Additions | Utilised during the year | Other<br>adjustments | Unwinding of<br>discount | Total |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------|
|                 |           |                          |                      |                          |       |

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand   |   |   |   |  |  |   |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|
|   |   |   |   |  |  |   |
| 22. Provisions (continued)  |   |   |   |  |  |   |
| COID provision  | 24 606 470  | -   | (1 596 450)   | (2 884 967)  | 2 576 297  | 22 701 350  |
| Bonus provision   | 64 449 575  | 38 618 043  | (8 797 699)   | (30 791 337)                                       | -  | 63 478 582  |
| Leave provision   | 295 931 270   | 105 392 269   | (60 995 352)  | -  | -  | 340 328 187   |
| Landfill rehabilitation provision   | 302 573 696   | 28 432 717  | -   | -  | 31 679 466   | 362 685 879   |
| WCA provision   | 12 490 935  | 32 356 196  | (55 659 562)  | 10 812 431   | -  | -   |
| Long service awards   | 396 032 201   | 30 261 067  | (50 451 731)  | 14 649 943   | 33 786 482   | 424 277 962   |
| GMŘF  | 126 090 437   | -   | -   | 10 955 672   | -  | 137 046 109   |
|   | 1 222 174 584   | 235 060 292   | (177 500 794)   | 2 741 742  | 68 042 245   | 1 350 518 069   |
|   |   | 200 000 202   | (111 000 134)   | 2141142  | 00 042 245   | 1 220 210 005   |
|   |   | 200 000 202   | (111 000 104)   | 2141142  | 00 042 245   | 1 350 516 068   |
| Reconciliation of provisions - Controlling entity - 2015  |   | 200 000 202   | (111 300 134)   | 2141142  | 00 042 243   | 1 350 516 068   |
| Reconciliation of provisions - Controlling entity - 2015  | Opening Balance   | Additions   | Utilised during   | Other  | Unwinding of   | Total   |
| Reconciliation of provisions - Controlling entity - 2015  |   |   | , , , ,   |  |  |   |
|   |   |   | Utilised during   | Other  | Unwinding of   | Total   |
| COID provision  | Opening Balance   |   | Utilised during the year                                | Other<br>adjustments                               | Unwinding of discount                                    | Total<br>24 606 470   |
| COID provision<br>Bonus provision   | Opening Balance<br>24 656 145   | Additions -   | Utilised during<br>the year<br>(1 548 701)              | Other<br>adjustments                               | Unwinding of discount                                    | Total<br>24 606 470<br>64 449 575                               |
| COID provision<br>Bonus provision<br>Leave provision  | Opening Balance<br>24 656 145<br>19 975 598                               | Additions<br>-<br>44 747 802                              | Utilised during<br>the year<br>(1 548 701)<br>(273 825) | Other<br>adjustments                               | Unwinding of<br>discount<br>2 586 430<br>-               | Total<br>24 606 470<br>64 449 575<br>295 931 270                |
| COID provision<br>Bonus provision<br>Leave provision<br>Landfill rehabilitation provision   | Opening Balance<br>24 656 145<br>19 975 598<br>252 954 567                | Additions<br>-<br>44 747 802<br>100 915 783               | Utilised during<br>the year<br>(1 548 701)<br>(273 825) | Other<br>adjustments<br>(1 087 404)<br>-<br>-      | Unwinding of<br>discount<br>2 586 430<br>-<br>-          | Total<br>24 606 470<br>64 449 575<br>295 931 270<br>302 573 696 |
| Reconciliation of provisions - Controlling entity - 2015<br>COID provision<br>Bonus provision<br>Leave provision<br>Landfill rehabilitation provision<br>WCA provision<br>Long service awards | Opening Balance<br>24 656 145<br>19 975 598<br>252 954 567<br>224 539 376 | Additions<br>-<br>44 747 802<br>100 915 783<br>54 480 139 | Utilised during<br>the year<br>(1 548 701)<br>(273 825) | Other<br>adjustments<br>(1 087 404)<br>-<br>-<br>- | Unwinding of<br>discount<br>2 586 430<br>-<br>23 554 181 |   |

70 532 256 1 222 174 584

|  |                            | 1 1:                       | 34 945 460 2               | 259 682 942              | (104 510 475) | (138 475 599) |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  |                            |                            |                            |                          |               |               |
| Non-current liabilities<br>Current liabilities | 946 711 300<br>436 330 588 | 849 302 804<br>395 873 206 | 946 711 300<br>403 806 769 | 849 302 80<br>372 871 78 | -             |               |
|  | 1 383 041 888              | 1 245 176 010              | 1 350 518 069              | 1 222 174 58             | 34            |               |

#### **GMRF** provision

The provision relates to claims against the municipality, instituted by the Germiston Municipal Retirement Fund in terms of the rules of the pension fund where the required investment yield was not being achieved. The timing of the outflow is uncertain, as well as the relating amount due to interest charges

#### **COID** provision

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

### Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|                 | Economi | Economic entity |      | ng entity |
|-----------------|---------|-----------------|------|-----------|
| Figures in Rand | 2016    | 2015            | 2016 | 2015      |

#### 22. Provisions (continued)

This provision is made for future expected outflows as a result of the entity's obligation to contribute to the pension fund and medical expenses that was incurred due to past contractual arrangements with various employees in the old Benoni- and Germiston local municipalities. The discount rate used in determining the present value of the obligation was 10.47% (2015: 10.49%) and the inflation assumption used for the increase in expenses/contributions is 6.0% (2015: 7.0%).

#### Leave and bonus provision

The liability is based on the total accrued leave days at year end. A section 57 bonus provision is also provided for. The bonus is performance based, and is dependent on a performance assessment. The timing of both the leave and bonus is uncertain

#### Landfill rehabilitation provision

In terms of GRAP 19, provisions should be evaluated at each year-end to reflect the best estimate at that date of the provision. The discounting rate is 10.47% (2015 - 10.49%). The timing of outflow is uncertain, as well as relating amounts due to discounting and charges in inflation rates.

The net result of the re-estimation had the following effect on the current year amounts: Increase in the provision for Landfill site rehabilitation R28,432,717 (2015: Increase of R54,480,139) Increase in the cost of property, plant and equipment R28,432,717 (2015: increase of R54,480,139) Amount recognised in profit and loss due to re-estimation where the adjustment exceed the carrying amount of the asset R0 (2015: R0)

#### Workman's compensation provision

The provision is for the period March to June, which has been estimated in the latest return submitted to the compensation commissioner. The current year was prepaid.

#### Long service awards provision

An actuarial valuation for 2016, as well as 2015, has been performed by IAC Actuarial Consulting.

Discount rate used: 9.36% (2015: 8.4%) CPI used: 6.98% (2015: 6.1%) Salary increase rate used: 7.98% (2015: 7.1%)

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

### Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|                 |      | Economic entity |      | ng entity |
|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|-----------|
| Figures in Rand | 2016 | 2015            | 2016 | 2015      |

#### 23. Employee benefit obligations

#### 1. Retirement Funds

The entity provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are expensed in the year in which they become payable. The economic entity contributes to defined contribution and defined benefit funds. These funds are multi employer funds.

The council took a resolution in terms of an ageement with SALGA that the contribution rate to pension funds will be capped at 18% of salaries for new members joining pension funds after 1 July 2012 and also that the deducted contribution will only be transferred to Defined Contribution pension funds.

#### **Defined Contribution Funds**

Where an employee has rendered services to the economic entity during the year, the economic entity recognises the contribution payable to a defined contribution plan in exchange for that service immediately as an expense.

#### **Defined Benefit Plans**

The entity does not apply "defined benefit accounting" to the defined benefit funds to which it is a member where these funds are classified in terms of GRAP 25 as multi-employer plans, as sufficient information is not available to apply the principles involved. The Municipality contributes to the following defined benefit plans, which are governed by the Pension Fund Act of 1956. Due to the nature of these funds and fact that there is no consistent and reliable basis for allocating the obligation, plan assets and cost to individual entoities participating in the plan, these funds are accounted for as defined contribution funds in terms of paragraph 31 of GRAP 25. the total contributions are included in Employee related costs, Note 32. As a result, GRAP 25 is applied and such funds are accounted for as defined contribution funds.

The following funds have been treated as definded contribution plans although they are defined benefit funds:

#### 1. Joint Municipal Pension Fund

The average contribution rate payable is 9% by the members and on average 22% by Council. The last actuarial valuation on this fund was performed in March 2013 certified that the fund is in a sound financial state. The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has 130 employees in this plan.

#### 2. Municipal Employees Pension Fund

The average contribution rate payable is 7.5% by the members and on average 22% by Council. The last actuarial valuation on this fund was performed in February 2011 certified that the fund is in a sound financial state. The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has 1585 employees in this plan.

#### 3. South African Local Authorities Pension Fund

The average contribution rate payable is 8.6% by the members and on average 20.78% by Council. The last actuarial valuation on this fund was performed as at 1 July 2014 certified that the fund is in a sound financial state. The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has 131 employees in this plan.

Germiston Municipal Retirement Fund (GMRF) is a defined contribution fund for active contributing members but a defined benefit fund for certain pensioners under old rules taken uo in the rules of the fund. During 2005 GMRF outsources the full administration of the pesioners component which relates to old rules of a defined benefit fund.

To the extent that a surplus or deficit is in place, based on available information, this may affect the amount of future contributions once these are assessed. In the case of surpluses, no change is made in the rate of contributions. In the case of deficits, the economic entity will increase contributions on a phased basis. To the extent that the full discounted value of obligations to the funds is not fully accounted for at year end, a contingent liability arises and is reported on accordingly.

#### 2. Accrued Leave Pay

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total accrued leave days at year end. Refer to Provisions note (note 22) for leave pay provision.

#### Retirement benefit obligation (medical aid plan)

The economic entity provides post-retirement benefits by subsidising the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff. According to the rules of the medical aid funds, with which the economic entity is associated, a member (subject to the applicable conditions of service), on retirement, is entitled to remain a continued member of such medical aid fund, in which case the member is liable for the portion as determined by Council from time to time, of the medical aid membership fee, and the economic entity for the remaining portion.

An actuarial valuation was performed by IAC Actuarial Consulting at 30 June 2016, as well as at 30 June 2015, for the controlling entity by applying the Projected Unit Funding method.

#### Pension benefits

### Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|  | Econom   | ic entity                                      | Controlling entity                             |   |  |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| Figures in Rand  | 2016   | 2015   | 2016   | 2015                                      |  |
| 23. Employee benefit obligations (continued)   |  |  |  |   |  |
| The amounts recognised in the statement of financial position are a  | s follows:                                     |  |  |   |  |
| Present value of the defined benefit obligation-wholly unfunded  | (2 556 638 581)                                | (2 077 876 581)                                | (2 527 234 581)                                | (2 049 898 581                            |  |
| Movements for the year   |  |  |  |   |  |
| Opening balance<br>Benefits paid<br>Net expense recognised in the statement of financial<br>performance  | (2 077 876 581)<br>80 399 000<br>(559 161 000) | (1 990 171 581)<br>73 940 000<br>(161 645 000) | `  | <b>`</b> 73 146 000                       |  |
|  | (2 556 638 581)                                | (2 077 876 581)                                | (2 527 234 581)                                | (2 049 898 581                            |  |
| Net expense recognised in the statement of financial performance   |  |  |  |   |  |
| Current service cost<br>Interest cost<br>Actuarial gains (losses)  | (71 249 000)<br>(183 488 000)<br>(304 424 000) | (66 714 000)<br>(190 147 000)<br>95 216 000    | (70 275 000)<br>(180 994 000)<br>(305 496 000) | (65 948 000<br>(188 056 000<br>98 891 000 |  |
|  | (559 161 000)                                  | (161 645 000)                                  | (556 765 000)                                  | (155 113 000                              |  |
| Key assumptions used   |  |  |  |   |  |
| Assumptions used on last valuation on 30 June 2016.  |  |  |  |   |  |
| Discount rates used controlling entity<br>Health care cost inflation rate controlling entity   | 9,74 %<br>8,76 %                               | 9,00 %<br>7,90 %                               | 9,74 %<br>8,76 %                               | 9,00 %<br>7,90 %                          |  |
| The discount rate that reflects the time value of money is best approximate approximate the descent bands. The average nominal yield curve produced by the local sector of the sector of |  |  |  |   |  |

government bonds. The average nominal yield curve produced by the Johannesburg Stock Exchange for South African Government Bonds with duration of between 15 and 20 years as at 30 June 2016.

#### Other assumptions:

| Key Demographic Assumptions                                 |          |         |       |
|---|----------|---------|-------|
| Assumption  | Value    |         |       |
| Average retirement age economic entity                      | 63       |         |       |
| Continuation of membership at retirement                    | 90%      |         |       |
| Proportion assumed married at retirement controlling entity | 80%      |         |       |
| Proportion assumed married at retirement entity             | 90%      |         |       |
| Proportion of eligible non-member employees                 |          |         |       |
| joining the scheme by retirement                            | 20%      |         |       |
| Mortality during employment                                 | SA 85/90 |         |       |
| Mortality post-retirement                                   | PA90     |         |       |
| Withdrawal from service (sample annual rates)               | Age      | Females | Males |
|   | 20       | 16%     | 16%   |
|   | 30       | 10%     | 10%   |
|   | 40       | 6%      | 6%    |
|   | 50       | 2%      | 2%    |
|   | >55      | 0%      | 0%    |

### Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|                 | Econom | Economic entity |      | ng entity |
|-----------------|--------|-----------------|------|-----------|
| Figures in Rand | 2016   | 2015            | 2016 | 2015      |

#### Employee benefit obligations (continued) 23.

### Other assumptions

Long term receivables

Assumed healthcare cost trends rates have a significant effect on the amounts recognised in surplus or deficit. A one percentage point change in assumed healthcare cost trends rates would have the following effects:

| Medical inflation (Service cost and interest cost)<br>Medical inflation (Liability)<br>Valuation interest rate (Service cost and interest cost)<br>Valuation interest rate (Liability)                                    |  |   | 289 167 000<br>2 185 766 000   | <b>point increase</b><br>2 900 366 000<br>399 760 000<br>2 900 366 000                              | <b>point decrease</b><br>2 185 766 000<br>289 167 000<br>2 185 766 000                             |
|---|--|---|--|---|--|
|   | 2016   | 2015                                      | 2014   | 2013  | 2012   |
| Defined benefit obligation<br>Surplus (deficit)<br>Experience adjustments on plan *<br>* Experience adjustments for two of the previous four<br>financial years are not available and therefore could not<br>be disclosed | R<br>(2 497 831 581)<br>(2 526 163 581)<br>(271 494 000) | (2 049 898 5                              | 81) (1 967 931 5   | 81) (1 765 075 0  | R<br>00) (1 605 262 580)<br>00) (1 605 262 580)<br>-   |
| 24. Financial instruments disclosure  |  |   |  |   |  |
| Categories of financial instruments   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Economic entity - 2016  |  |   |  |   |  |
| Financial assets  |  |   |  |   |  |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions<br>Consumer debtors<br>Cash and cash equivalents<br>Other investments(listed and unlisted shares)<br>Other investments<br>Long term receivables                    |  | At fair value<br>                         | At amortised cost<br>350 163 763<br>5 256 386 810<br>8 307 061 759<br>1 238 851 281<br>9 395 409 | At cost<br>   | Total<br>350 163 763<br>5 256 386 810<br>8 307 061 759<br>12 513 935<br>1 238 851 281<br>9 395 409 |
|   |  | 8 513 935                                 | 15 161 859 022   | 4 000 000   | 15 174 372 957   |
| Financial liabilities   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Long term liabilities<br>Trade and other payables from exchange transactions<br>Unspend conditional grants<br>Consumer deposits   |  |   |  | At amortised cost<br>6 068 374 671<br>4 839 538 456<br>446 293 811<br>754 288 482<br>12 108 495 420 | Total<br>6 068 374 671<br>4 839 538 456<br>446 293 811<br>754 288 482<br>12 108 495 420            |
|   |  |   |  | 12 100 433 420  | 12 100 430 420   |
| Economic entity - 2015  |  |   |  |   |  |
| Financial assets  |  |   |  |   |  |
| Trade and other receivables<br>Consumer debtors<br>Cash and cash equivalents<br>Other investments(listed and unlisted shares)<br>Other investments  |  | At fair value<br>-<br>-<br>8 452 987<br>- | At amortised cost<br>432 579 337<br>4 386 817 674<br>7 814 888 512<br>                           | At cost<br>-<br>-<br>4 000 000<br>-   | Total<br>432 579 337<br>4 386 817 674<br>7 814 888 512<br>12 452 987<br>993 573 970<br>7 525 933   |

7 525 933

8 452 987 13 635 385 426

7 525 933

4 000 000 13 647 838 413

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|   | Econor | Economic entity                  |                                 | ng entity                    |  |
|---|--------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| igures in Rand  | 2016   | 2015                             | 2016                            | 2015                         |  |
| Financial instruments disclosure (continued)                                |        |                                  |                                 |                              |  |
| Financial instruments disclosure (continued)                                |        |                                  |                                 |                              |  |
| inancial liabilities  |        |                                  |                                 |                              |  |
|   |        |                                  | At amortised cost               |                              |  |
| ong term liabilities<br>Frade and other payables from exchange transactions |        |                                  | 6 185 145 786<br>3 630 183 520  | 6 185 145 78<br>3 630 183 52 |  |
| Jnspend conditional grants  |        |                                  | 563 839 192                     | 563 839 19                   |  |
| Consumer deposits   |        |                                  | 717 075 229                     | 717 075 22                   |  |
|   |        |                                  | 11 096 243 727                  | 11 096 243 72                |  |
| Controlling entity - 2016   |        |                                  |                                 |                              |  |
| Financial assets  |        |                                  |                                 |                              |  |
|   |        | At amortised cost                | At cost                         | Total                        |  |
| Other receivables   |        | 321 595 578                      | -                               | 321 595 57                   |  |
| Consumer debtors<br>Cash and cash equivalents                               |        | 5 256 386 810<br>7 972 586 235   | -                               | 5 256 386 81<br>7 972 586 23 |  |
| Other investments (listed and unlisted shares)                              |        |                                  | 4 000 000                       | 4 000 00                     |  |
| Other investments   |        | 1 242 851 281                    | -                               | 1 242 851 28                 |  |
| Long term receivables   |        | 6 890 631                        | -                               | 6 890 63                     |  |
|   |        | 14 800 310 535                   | 4 000 000                       | 14 804 310 53                |  |
| Financial liabilities   |        |                                  |                                 |                              |  |
|   |        |                                  | At amortised cost               | Total                        |  |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions                         |        |                                  | 4 799 842 296                   | 4 799 842 29                 |  |
| Unspend conditional grants  |        |                                  | 433 656 704                     | 433 656 70                   |  |
| Long term liabilities<br>Consumer deposits                                  |        |                                  | 5 435 662 702<br>750 847 367    | 5 435 662 702<br>750 847 36  |  |
|   |        |                                  | 11 420 009 069                  |                              |  |
| Controlling entity - 2015   |        |                                  |                                 |                              |  |
| Financial assets  |        |                                  |                                 |                              |  |
|   |        | At a manufic a dia a at          | A4+                             | Tatal                        |  |
| Other receivables   |        | At amortised cost<br>437 323 045 | At cost                         | Total<br>437 323 04          |  |
| Consumer debtors  |        | 4 386 817 674                    | -                               | 4 386 817 67                 |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents   |        | 7 701 851 246                    | -                               | 7 701 851 24                 |  |
| Other investments (listed and unlisted shares)<br>Other investments         |        | -                                | 4 000 000                       | 4 000 00<br>993 573 97       |  |
| _ong term receivables   |        | 993 573 970<br>4 974 360         | -                               | 4 974 36                     |  |
|   |        | 13 524 540 295                   |                                 | 13 528 540 29                |  |
| inancial liabilities  |        | =                                |                                 |                              |  |
|   |        |                                  | At an artist of a state         | Te4-1                        |  |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions                         |        |                                  | At amortised cost 3 671 266 668 | Total<br>3 671 266 66        |  |
| Unspent conditional grants  |        |                                  | 553 045 659                     | 553 045 65                   |  |
| Long term liabilities   |        |                                  | 5 754 596 673                   | 5 754 596 67                 |  |
|   |        |                                  | 713 698 782                     | 713 698 782                  |  |
| Consumer deposits   |        |                                  |                                 |                              |  |

### Financial instruments in Statement of financial performance

### Economic entity - 2016

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|   | Econon                       | nic entity                   | Controlli                          | ing entity                       |  |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Figures in Rand   | 2016                         | 2015                         | 2016                               | 2015                             |  |
|   |                              |                              |                                    |                                  |  |
| . Financial instruments disclosure (continued)<br>Interest income (calculated using effective interest method) for financia | l instruments at am          | ortised                      | 1 106 580 621                      | 1 106 580 621                    |  |
| cost<br>Interest expense (calculated using effective interest method) for financi<br>cost                                   | al instruments at ar         | nortised                     | (903 295 130)                      | (903 295 130)                    |  |
| Fee expense from trust and other fiduciary activities   |                              |                              | -                                  | -                                |  |
| Impairment loss   |                              |                              | (1 103 790 902)                    | (1 103 796 962)<br>(900 511 471) |  |
|   |                              |                              | (300 311 471)                      | (300 311 471)                    |  |
| Economic entity - 2015  |                              |                              |                                    |                                  |  |
|   |                              |                              | At amortised cost                  | Total                            |  |
| Interest income (calculated using effective interest method) for financia cost  | l instruments at am          | ortised                      | 525 168 931                        | 525 168 931                      |  |
| Interest expense (calculated using effective interest method) for financi<br>cost   | al instruments at ar         | mortised                     | (594 992 337)                      | (594 992 337)                    |  |
| Impairment loss   |                              |                              |                                    | (2 215 059 736)                  |  |
|   |                              |                              | (2 284 883 142)                    | (2 284 883 142)                  |  |
| Controlling entity - 2016   |                              |                              |                                    |                                  |  |
|   |                              |                              |                                    |                                  |  |
| Interest income (calculated using effective interest method) for financia   | l instruments at am          | ortised                      | At amortised cost<br>1 091 655 364 | Total<br>1 091 655 364           |  |
| cost<br>Interest expense (calculated using effective interest method) for financi<br>cost                                   | al instruments at ar         | mortised                     | (848 639 400)                      | (848 639 400)                    |  |
| Impairment loss   |                              |                              | (1 098 886 710)                    | (1 098 886 710)                  |  |
|   |                              |                              | (855 870 746)                      | (855 870 746)                    |  |
| Controlling ontity 2015   |                              |                              |                                    |                                  |  |
| Controlling entity - 2015   |                              |                              |                                    |                                  |  |
| Interact income (calculated using affective interact method) for financia   | Lipstrumonto at am           | ortiond                      | At amortised cost                  |                                  |  |
| Interest income (calculated using effective interest method) for financia<br>cost   | i instruments at am          | lortised                     | 811 907 096                        | 811 907 096                      |  |
| Interest expense (calculated using effective interest method) for financi cost  | al instruments at ar         | nortised                     | (571 556 210)                      | (571 556 210)                    |  |
| Impairment loss   |                              |                              | (2 211 425 099)                    | (2 211 425 099)                  |  |
|   |                              |                              | (1 971 074 213)                    | (1 971 074 213)                  |  |
|   |                              |                              |                                    |                                  |  |
| 25. Revenue   |                              |                              |                                    |                                  |  |
| Rendering of services   | 10 403 970                   | 8 842 196                    |                                    |                                  |  |
| Service charges<br>Rental of facilities and equipment   | 17 134 490 950<br>86 071 924 | 16 254 616 785<br>88 300 321 |                                    | 16 304 459 304<br>62 454 731     |  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors   | 459 031 354                  | 292 739 718                  |                                    | 292 739 718                      |  |
| Income from agency services   | 276 375 456                  | 257 982 770                  |                                    | 257 982 770                      |  |
| Licences and permits  | 51 650 784                   | 53 622 189                   |                                    | 53 622 189                       |  |
| Other income  | 164 813 873                  | 110 347 708                  | 107 259 994                        | 101 349 468                      |  |
| Interest revenue  | 647 549 267                  | 525 168 213                  |                                    | 519 167 378                      |  |
| Dividends received  | 149 705                      | 91 137                       |                                    | -                                |  |
| Property rates  | 3 943 772 434                |                              |                                    | 3 693 387 443                    |  |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges   | 100 916 675                  | 88 405 293                   |                                    | 88 405 293                       |  |
| Government grants & subsidies   | 6 627 902 598                | 5 771 611 632                |                                    | 5 760 182 991                    |  |
| Public contributions and donations<br>Fines   | 53 457 399<br>218 443 438    | 92 196 676<br>224 949 291    |                                    | 92 196 676<br>224 949 291        |  |
|   |                              |                              |                                    |                                  |  |
|   | 24 775 029 827               | 27 458 392 904               | 29 648 259 071                     | 27 450 897 252                   |  |

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|   | Econom                    | nic entity                | Controlling entity        |                           |  |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Figures in Rand   | 2016                      | 2015                      | 2016                      | 2015                      |  |
|   |                           |                           |                           |                           |  |
| 25. Revenue (continued)                                 |                           |                           |                           |                           |  |
| The amount included in revenue arising from exchanges   |                           |                           |                           |                           |  |
| of goods or services are as follows:<br>Service charges | 17 124 400 050            | 16 254 616 705            | 17 120 454 906            | 16 204 450 204            |  |
| Rendering of services                                   | 10 403 970                | 8 842 196                 | 17 130 454 896            | 10 304 439 304            |  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                      | 86 071 924                | 88 300 321                | 59 256 123                | 62 454 731                |  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                   | 459 031 354               | 292 739 718               | 459 031 354               | 292 739 718               |  |
| Income from agency services                             | 276 375 456               | 257 982 770               | 276 375 456               | 257 982 770               |  |
| Licences and permits                                    | 51 650 784                | 53 622 189                | 51 650 784                | 53 622 189                |  |
| Other income  | 164 813 873               | 110 347 708               | 107 259 994               | 101 349 468               |  |
| Interest revenue  | 647 549 267               | 525 168 213               | 632 624 010               | 519 167 378               |  |
| Dividends received                                      | 149 705                   | 91 137                    |                           |                           |  |
|   |                           |                           | 18 716 652 617            | 17 591 775 558            |  |
|   |                           |                           |                           |                           |  |
| The amount included in revenue arising from non-        |                           |                           |                           |                           |  |
| exchange transactions is as follows:                    |                           |                           |                           |                           |  |
| Taxation revenue  |                           |                           |                           |                           |  |
| Property rates  | 3 943 772 434             | 3 689 518 975             | 3 946 658 651             | 3 693 387 443             |  |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges       | 100 916 675               | 88 405 293                | 100 916 675               | 88 405 293                |  |
| Transfer revenue  |                           |                           |                           |                           |  |
| Government grants & subsidies                           | 6 627 902 598             | 5 771 611 632             | 6 612 130 291             | 5 760 182 991             |  |
| Public contributions and donations                      | 53 457 399                | 92 196 676                | 53 457 399                | 92 196 676                |  |
| Fines   | 218 443 438               | 224 949 291               | 218 443 438               | 224 949 291               |  |
|   | 10 944 492 544            | 9 866 681 867             | 10 931 606 454            | 9 859 121 694             |  |
| 26 Bronorty rates                                       |                           |                           |                           |                           |  |
| 26. Property rates                                      |                           |                           |                           |                           |  |
| Rates received  |                           |                           |                           |                           |  |
| Residential   | 2 431 974 039             | 2 282 673 991             | 2 431 974 039             | 2 282 673 991             |  |
| Commercial  | 1 924 109 571             | 1 953 167 053             | 1 924 109 571             | 1 953 167 053             |  |
| State   | 3 479 608                 | 12 020 940                | 3 479 608                 | 12 020 940                |  |
| Municipal   | 29 192 022                | 11 801 200                | 29 192 022                | 11 801 200                |  |
| Small holdings and farms                                | 110 881 335               | 10 413 957                | 110 881 335               | 10 413 957                |  |
| Vacant land   | 364 344 207               | 362 968 782               | 364 344 207               | 362 968 782               |  |
| Other properties  | 51 393 424                | 19 420 409                | 51 393 424                | 19 420 409                |  |
| Related entity elimination                              | (2 886 217)               | (3 868 468)               | -                         | -                         |  |
| Less: Income forgone                                    | (738 434 010)             | (673 052 614)             | (738 434 009)             | (673 052 614              |  |
| Less: Departmental rates                                | (230 281 545)             | (286 026 275)             | (230 281 545)             | (286 026 275              |  |
|   | 3 943 772 434             | 3 689 518 975             | 3 946 658 652             | 3 693 387 443             |  |
| Valuations (R'000)                                      |                           |                           |                           |                           |  |
|   |                           | 0.00.000.000              | 050 050 0                 | 040 040 000               |  |
| Residential   | 250 379 647               | 249 010 300               | 250 379 647               | 249 010 300               |  |
| Commercial  | 102 497 269               | 110 483 804               | 102 497 269               | 110 483 804               |  |
| Provincial and National Government                      | 5 248 130                 | 759 280                   | 5 248 130                 | 759 280                   |  |
| Municipal   | 2 411 519                 | 735 857                   | 2 411 519                 | 735 857                   |  |
| Small holdings and farms                                | 5 653 681                 | 5 542 297                 | 5 653 681                 | 5 542 297                 |  |
| Sectional title<br>Vacant land                          | 43 317 097<br>10 992 047  | 42 401 921                | 43 317 097                | 42 401 921                |  |
|   | 10 992 047                | 11 489 412                | 10 992 047                | 11 489 412                |  |
|   |                           | 22.062.444                | 22 024 022                | 22 000 444                |  |
| Other   | 22 921 930<br>443 421 320 | 22 962 114<br>443 384 985 | 22 921 930<br>443 421 320 | 22 962 114<br>443 384 985 |  |

Valuations on land and buildings are performed every 3-5 years. The last general valuation came into effect on 1 July 2013. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions.

Rates are levied on a monthly basis, interest is levied on rates after due date.

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|  | Econom          | Economic entity |                 |                 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Figures in Rand                        | 2016            | 2015            | 2016            | 2015            |
| 27. Service charges                    |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Sale of electricity                    | 11 770 179 875  | 11 156 460 739  | 11 824 169 692  | 11 215 633 785  |
| Sale of water                          | 3 212 617 326   | 2 965 175 855   | 3 217 167 171   | 2 970 665 454   |
| Solid waste                            | 959 644 854     | 1 039 315 404   | 961 447 467     | 1 040 978 670   |
| Sewerage and sanitation charges        | 1 119 046 610   | 1 021 626 931   | 1 054 668 281   | 1 005 143 539   |
| Fresh produce market                   | 17 460 391      | 17 926 442      | 17 460 391      | 17 926 442      |
| Other service charges                  | 55 541 894      | 54 111 414      | 55 541 894      | 54 111 414      |
|  | 17 134 490 950  | 16 254 616 785  | 17 130 454 896  | 16 304 459 304  |
| 28. Rental of facilities and equipment |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Facilities and equipment               |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Rental of facilities                   | 86 057 160      | 88 282 973      | 59 241 359      | 62 437 383      |
| Rental of equipment                    | 14 764          | 17 348          | 14 764          | 17 348          |
|  | 86 071 924      | 88 300 321      | 59 256 123      | 62 454 731      |
|  | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Facilities and equipment               | -<br>86 071 924 | -<br>88 300 321 | -<br>59 256 123 | -<br>62 454 731 |
|  | 86 071 924      | 88 300 321      | 59 256 123      | 62 454 731      |

Included in the above rentals are operating lease rentals at straight-lined amounts of R5,264,501 (2015: R5,719,306) as well as contingent rentals of R16,801,934 (2015: R16,801,934).

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand  | Economic entity                |                                | Controlling entity               |                                |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | 2016                           | 2015                           | 2016                             | 2015                           |
| 29. Government grants and subsidies                              |                                |                                |                                  |                                |
| -  |                                |                                |                                  |                                |
| Operating grants   |                                |                                |                                  |                                |
| Equitable share<br>Fuel levy                                     | 2 181 182 000<br>1 528 809 000 | 2 042 951 000<br>1 469 674 000 | 2 181 182 000<br>1 528 809 000   | 2 042 951 000<br>1 469 674 000 |
| Ambulance subsidies  | 143 043 000                    | 136 040 000                    | 143 043 000                      | 136 040 000                    |
| FMG  | 1 050 000                      | 1 250 000                      | 1 050 000                        | 1 250 000                      |
| Accreditation Capacity Enhancement                               | 154 001                        | 786 116                        | 154 001                          | 786 116                        |
| HIV/AIDS   | 12 033 372                     | 11 085 999                     | 12 033 372                       | 11 085 999                     |
| Township Initiatives   | 5 544 329                      | 3 908 192                      | 5 544 329                        | 3 908 192                      |
| Seta   | 1 553 051                      | 7 374 225                      | 1 553 051                        | 7 374 225                      |
| Disaster Grant   | 14 007 410                     | -                              | 14 007 410                       |                                |
| BKB  | 269 379                        | 261 206                        | 269 379                          | 261 206                        |
| Health Subsidy   | 117 885 000                    | 111 952 000                    | 117 885 000                      | 111 952 000                    |
| Integrated City Development<br>HSDG Accreditation                | 41 633 701                     | 48 379 740                     | 41 633 701                       | 48 379 740                     |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity                             | 40 983 800<br>27 050 545       | 46 805 290<br>1 556 214        | 40 983 800<br>27 050 545         | 46 805 290<br>1 556 214        |
| Environment Quality Management                                   | 27 030 545                     | 291 551                        | 27 000 040                       | 291 551                        |
| USDG (Operational)   | 307 571 217                    | 201001                         | 307 571 217                      | 201 001                        |
| PTIS   | 28 454 712                     | -                              | 28 454 712                       |                                |
| EPWP   | 13 709 000                     | -                              | 13 709 000                       | -                              |
| Research and Technology Development                              | 38 336                         | -                              | 38 336                           | -                              |
| Department of Transport (Provincial)                             | 12 227 637                     | 11 428 641                     | -                                | -                              |
| National Housing Fund  | 3 544 670                      | -                              | -                                | -                              |
|  | 4 480 744 160                  | 3 893 744 174                  | 4 464 971 853                    | 3 882 315 533                  |
| Capital grants   |                                |                                |                                  |                                |
| INEP   | 49 754 705                     | 60 924 586                     | 49 754 705                       | 60 924 586                     |
| USDG (Capital and operational)                                   | 1 730 618 123                  | 1 498 622 869                  | 1 730 618 123                    | 1 498 622 869                  |
| PTIS   | 294 078 781                    | 294 900 820                    | 294 078 781                      | 294 900 820                    |
| Electricity Demand Site Management                               | 17 808 487                     | 16 997 181                     | 17 808 487                       | 16 997 181                     |
| WiFi Connectivity roll out<br>HSDG Accreditation                 | 5 526 008<br>24 714 512        | -                              | 5 526 008<br>24 714 512          | -                              |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity                             | 1 134 568                      | -                              | 1 134 568                        | -                              |
| EPWP (Capital and operational)                                   | 1 104 000                      | 6 422 000                      | - 1104 000                       | 6 422 000                      |
| Township Initiatives   | 3 523 254                      |                                | 3 523 254                        |                                |
| NDPG   | 20 000 000                     | -                              | 20 000 000                       | -                              |
|  | 2 147 158 438                  | 1 877 867 456                  | 2 147 158 438                    | 1 877 867 456                  |
|  | 6 627 902 598                  | 5 771 611 630                  | 6 612 130 291                    | 5 760 182 989                  |
| Equitable share  |                                |                                |                                  |                                |
|  |                                |                                |                                  |                                |
| Current-year receipts<br>Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 2 181 182 000                  | 2 042 951 000                  | 2 181 182 000<br>(2 181 182 000) | 2 042 951 000                  |
|  | (2 181 182 000)                | (2 042 931 000)                | (2 101 102 000)                  | (2 042 931 000                 |
|  |                                |                                |                                  |                                |
| Fuel levy  |                                |                                |                                  |                                |
| Current-year receipts  | 1 528 809 000                  | 1 469 674 000                  | 1 528 809 000                    | 1 469 674 000                  |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                          | (1 528 809 000)                |                                | (1 528 809 000)                  |                                |
| Ambulance Subsidy  | -                              | -                              | -                                | -                              |
|  |                                |                                |                                  |                                |
| Current-year receipts  | 143 043 000                    | 136 040 000                    | 143 043 000                      | 136 040 000                    |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                          | (143 043 000)                  | (136 040 000)                  | (143 043 000)                    | (136 040 000                   |
|  |                                |                                |                                  |                                |

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand  | Economic entity                 |                                 | Controlling entity              |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|  | 2016                            | 2015                            | 2016                            | 2015                            |
|  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| 29. Government grants and subsidies (continued)<br>Current-year receipts | 1 050 000                       | 1 250 000                       | 1 050 000                       | 1 250 000                       |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                                  | (1 050 000)                     | (1 250 000)                     | (1 050 000)                     | (1 250 000                      |
|  | (1000000)                       | (1200000)                       | (1000000)                       | (1 200 000                      |
|  | -                               | -                               | -                               |                                 |
| Accreditation Capacity Enhancement                                       |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                                     | 154 001                         | 940 117                         | 154 001                         | 940 117                         |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                                  | (154 001)                       | (786 116)                       | (154 001)                       | (786 116                        |
|  | -                               | 154 001                         | -                               | 154 001                         |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).           |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Hiv/Aids   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Current-year receipts  | 12 033 372                      | 11 071 372                      | 12 033 372                      | 11 071 372                      |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                                  | (12 033 372)                    | (11 085 999)                    | (12 033 372)                    | (11 085 999                     |
| Debtor   | -                               | 14 627                          | -                               | 14 627                          |
|  | -                               | -                               | -                               |                                 |
| Township Initiatives   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                                     | 1 780 514                       | 488 709                         | 1 780 514                       | 488 709                         |
| Current-year receipts  | 9 579 000                       | 5 200 000                       | 9 579 000                       | 5 200 000                       |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                                  | (9 067 582)<br><b>2 291 932</b> | (3 908 195)<br><b>1 780 514</b> | (9 067 582)<br><b>2 291 932</b> | (3 908 195<br><b>1 780 51</b> 4 |
|  | 2 231 332                       | 1700 514                        | 2 231 332                       | 1700 314                        |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).           |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Seta   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Current-year receipts<br>Conditions met - transferred to revenue         | 1 553 051                       | 7 374 225                       | 1 553 051                       | 7 374 225                       |
|  | (1 553 051)                     | (7 374 225)                     | (1 553 051)                     | (7 374 225                      |
| Bublic Contributions   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Public Contributions   |                                 | 100 100                         |                                 |                                 |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year<br>Surrendered/Appropriated         | -                               | 130 463<br>(130 463)            | -                               | 130 463<br>(130 463             |
|  | -                               | -                               | -                               | •                               |
| ВКВ  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                                     | 300 436                         | 1 642                           | 300 436                         | 1 642                           |
| Current-year receipts  | -                               | 560 000                         | -                               | 560 000                         |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                                  | (269 379)                       | (261 206)                       | (269 379)                       | (261 206                        |
|  | 31 057                          | 300 436                         | 31 057                          | 300 436                         |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).           |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Health Subsidy   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Current-year receipts  | 117 885 000                     | 111 952 000                     | 117 885 000                     | 111 952 000                     |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                                  | (117 885 000)                   | (111 952 000)                   | (117 885 000)                   | (111 952 000                    |

|  | Economi                    | c entity                   | Controlling entity         |                            |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Figures in Rand  | 2016                       | 2015                       | 2016                       | 2015                       |
|  |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| 29. Government grants and subsidies (continued)                  |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| INEP   |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Current-year receipts  | 49 754 705                 | 60 679 291                 | 49 754 705                 | 60 679 291                 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue<br>Debtor                | (49 754 705)               | (60 924 586)<br>245 295    | (49 754 705)               | (60 924 586)<br>245 295    |
|  | -                          | -                          | -                          | -                          |
| Integrated City Development                                      |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                             | -                          | 8 056 740                  | -                          | 8 056 740                  |
| Current-year receipts<br>Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 43 194 000<br>(41 633 701) | 40 323 000<br>(48 379 740) | 43 194 000<br>(41 633 701) | 40 323 000<br>(48 379 740) |
|  | 1 560 299                  | -                          | 1 560 299                  | - (40 373 740)             |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).   |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| PTIS   |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|  |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year<br>Current-year receipts    | 5 322 928<br>339 296 000   | 50 223 748<br>250 000 000  | 5 322 928<br>339 296 000   | 50 223 748<br>250 000 000  |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                          | (322 533 494)              | (294 900 820)              | (322 533 494)              | (294 900 820)              |
|  | 22 085 434                 | 5 322 928                  | 22 085 434                 | 5 322 928                  |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).   |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Electricity Demand Site Management                               |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                             | 235 390                    | <u>-</u>                   | 235 390                    | -                          |
| Current-year receipts<br>Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 18 000 000<br>(17 808 487) | 17 232 571<br>(16 997 181) | 18 000 000<br>(17 808 487) | 17 232 571<br>(16 997 181) |
| Surrendered/Appropriated   | (235 390)                  | ·                          | ` (235 390́)               | -                          |
|  | 191 513                    | 235 390                    | 191 513                    | 235 390                    |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).   |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| HSDG   |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                             | -                          | 3 503 210                  | -                          | 3 503 210                  |
| Surrendered/Appropriated   | -                          | (3 503 210)                | -                          | (3 503 210)                |
|  | -                          | -                          | -                          | -                          |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity                             |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                             | 50 817 786                 | -<br>52 374 000            | 50 817 786                 | ۔<br>52 374 000            |
| Current-year receipts<br>Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 14 313 000<br>(28 185 113) | 52 374 000<br>(1 556 214)  | 14 313 000<br>(28 185 113) | 52 374 000<br>(1 556 214)  |
|  | 36 945 673                 | 50 817 786                 | 36 945 673                 | 50 817 786                 |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).   |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| LED  |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                             | -                          | 569 273                    | -                          | 569 273                    |
|  |                            |                            |                            |                            |

### Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|   | Econom                           | ic entity                        | Controlling entity               |                                  |  |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Figures in Rand   | 2016                             | 2015                             | 2016                             | 2015                             |  |
|   |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |  |
| 29. Government grants and subsidies (continued)                     |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |  |
| USDG  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                                | 486 507 413                      | 180 598 282                      | 486 507 413                      | 180 598 282                      |  |
| Current-year receipts<br>Conditions met - transferred to revenue    | 1 842 887 000<br>(2 038 189 339) | 1 804 532 000<br>(1 498 622 869) | 1 842 887 000<br>(2 038 189 339) | 1 804 532 000<br>(1 498 622 869) |  |
|   | 291 205 074                      | 486 507 413                      | 291 205 074                      | 486 507 413                      |  |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).      |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |  |
| EPWP  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |  |
| Current-year receipts   | 13 709 000                       | 6 422 000                        | 13 709 000                       | 6 422 000                        |  |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                             | (13 709 000)                     | (6 422 000)                      | (13 709 000)                     | (6 422 000)                      |  |
|   | -                                | -                                | -                                | -                                |  |
| Department of Transport (Provincial)                                |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |  |
| Current-year receipts   | 12 227 637                       | 11 428 641                       | -                                | -                                |  |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                             | (12 227 637)                     | (11 428 641)                     | -                                | -                                |  |
| DWAF  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                                | 582 545                          | 582 545                          | 582 545                          | 582 545                          |  |
| Surrendered/Appropriated  | (582 545)                        | -                                | (582 545)                        | -                                |  |
|   | -                                | 582 545                          | -                                | 582 545                          |  |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).      |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |  |
| NDPG  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |  |
| Current-year receipts   | 20 000 000                       | -                                | 20 000 000                       | -                                |  |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                             | (20 000 000)                     | -                                | (20 000 000)                     | -                                |  |
|   | -                                | -                                | -                                | -                                |  |
| HSDG Accreditation  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                                | 7 318 327                        | 128 693 203                      | 7 318 327                        | 128 693 203                      |  |
| Current-year receipts<br>Conditions met - transferred to revenue    | 127 759 374<br>(65 698 312)      | 6 546 277<br>(46 805 290)        | 127 759 374<br>(65 698 312)      | 6 546 277<br>(46 805 290)        |  |
| Surrendered/Appropriated  | (00 000 012)                     | (81 115 863)                     | (03 030 312)                     | (81 115 863)                     |  |
|   | 69 379 389                       | 7 318 327                        | 69 379 389                       | 7 318 327                        |  |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).      |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |  |
| Environment Quality Management                                      |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                                | 26 318                           | 317 869                          | 26 318                           | 317 869                          |  |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue<br>Surrendered/Appropriated | -<br>(26 318)                    | (291 551)                        | -<br>(26 318)                    | (291 551)                        |  |
|   | -                                | 26 318                           | ()                               | 26 318                           |  |

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).

#### **Research and Technology**

|   | Economic                         | entity                    | Controlling entity              |                           |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Figures in Rand   | 2016                             | 2015                      | 2016                            | 2015                      |
| 29. Government grants and subsidies (continued)                                 |                                  |                           |                                 |                           |
|   | 223 000                          | _                         | 223 000                         |                           |
| Current-year receipts<br>Conditions met - transferred to revenue                | (38 336)                         | -                         | (38 336)                        | -                         |
|   | 184 664                          | -                         | 184 664                         | -                         |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).                  |                                  |                           |                                 |                           |
| Disaster Grant  |                                  |                           |                                 |                           |
| Current-year receipts   | 21 569 000                       | -                         | 21 569 000                      | -                         |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue   | (14 007 410)<br><b>7 561 590</b> | -                         | (14 007 410)<br>7 561 590       | -                         |
|   |                                  |                           |                                 |                           |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).                  |                                  |                           |                                 |                           |
| WIFI Connectivity Roll Out  |                                  |                           |                                 |                           |
| Current-year receipts   | 7 375 271                        | -                         | 7 375 271                       | -                         |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue   | (5 526 008)<br><b>1 849 263</b>  | -                         | (5 526 008)<br><b>1 849 263</b> | -                         |
|   |                                  |                           |                                 |                           |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).                  |                                  |                           |                                 |                           |
| National Housing Fund   |                                  |                           |                                 |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year<br>Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 10 793 534<br>(3 544 670)        | 10 793 534                | -                               | -                         |
|   | 7 248 864                        | 10 793 534                | -                               | -                         |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).                  |                                  |                           |                                 |                           |
|   | in 6                             |                           |                                 |                           |
| Provide explanations of conditions still to be met and other relevant           | information.                     |                           |                                 |                           |
| 30. Investment revenue  |                                  |                           |                                 |                           |
| Dividend revenue<br>Unit trusts - Local   | 149 705                          | 91 137                    | -                               | -                         |
| Interest revenue  |                                  |                           |                                 |                           |
| Bank  | 519 078 854                      | 453 159 536               | 504 675 313                     | 447 377 543               |
| External investments  | 128 470 413<br>647 549 267       | 72 008 677<br>525 168 213 | 127 948 697<br>632 624 010      | 71 789 835<br>519 167 378 |
|   | 149 705                          | 91 137                    | -                               |                           |
|   | 647 549 267                      | 525 168 213               | 632 624 010                     | 519 167 378               |
|   | 647 698 972                      | 525 259 350               | 632 624 010                     | 519 167 378               |

| Figures in Rand                   | Economic    | Economic entity |             | g entity    |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                   | 2016        | 2015            | 2016        | 2015        |
| 31. Other income                  |             |                 |             |             |
| Accident reports                  | 1 069 009   | 466 518         | 1 069 009   | 466 518     |
| Administration fees               | 217 958     | 220 002         | 217 958     | 217 153     |
| Cleaning of stands                | 170 007     | 339 633         | 170 007     | 339 633     |
| Entry fees                        | 606 011     | 713 976         | 606 011     | 713 976     |
| Essential services contributions  | 107 385 781 | 74 879 004      | 67 157 295  | 57 910 921  |
| Gain on fair value adjustment     | (5 620)     | 451 155         | -           | -           |
| Insurance claims                  | 178 682     | 284 060         | -           | 9 113       |
| Printing and copying of documents | 193 425     | 279 013         | 193 425     | 279 013     |
| Sundry income                     | 46 560 068  | 28 431 548      | 29 607 839  | 37 311 441  |
| Supply of information             | 834 167     | 184 225         | 834 167     | 184 225     |
| Tender documents                  | 5 948 297   | 3 736 147       | 5 748 195   | 3 555 048   |
| Training                          | 1 656 088   | 362 427         | 1 656 088   | 362 427     |
|                                   | 164 813 873 | 110 347 708     | 107 259 994 | 101 349 468 |

|   |                  |               | Economi                 | c entity                | Controlli               | ng entity               |
|---|------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Figures in Rand                                   |                  |               | 2016                    | 2015                    | 2016                    | 2015                    |
|   |                  |               |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| 32. Employee related costs                        |                  |               |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Basic   |                  | 2             | 4 062 797 771           | 3 797 962 443           | 3 889 391 305           | 3 645 804 906           |
| Bonus   |                  |               | 237 494                 | 247 847                 | -                       |                         |
| Medical aid - company contributions               |                  |               | 667 817 009             | 427 414 951             | 668 413 051             | 427 025 789             |
| UIF   |                  |               | 27 128 551              | 26 614 682              | 27 078 490              | 26 569 633              |
| WCA<br>SDL  |                  |               | 26 243 318              | 32 141 439              | 24 149 654              | 31 070 159              |
| Other payroll levies                              |                  |               | 48 605 464<br>1 431 736 | 44 768 539<br>1 337 568 | 48 494 813<br>1 431 736 | 44 683 292<br>1 337 568 |
| Leave pay provision charge                        |                  |               | 113 714 233             | 108 165 699             | 105 370 320             | 100 915 78              |
| Standby Allowances                                |                  |               | 32 282 358              | 27 899 345              | 32 282 358              | 27 899 34               |
| Defined contribution plans                        |                  |               | 693 351 782             | 667 521 333             | 691 796 984             | 662 670 97              |
| Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsis          | stence and other |               | 208 676 247             | 204 043 803             | 208 393 812             | 203 778 80              |
| Overtime payments                                 |                  |               | 655 047 938             | 527 729 014             | 638 656 883             | 512 117 96              |
| Long-service awards                               |                  |               | (5 419 951)             | (88 930 813)            | (5 540 721)             | (89 108 80)             |
| Ad Hoc Travelling                                 |                  |               | 703 780                 | 757 632                 | 703 780                 | 757 63                  |
| Housing benefits and allowances                   |                  |               | 57 095 178              | 42 156 210              | 57 073 775              | 42 144 31               |
| Allowances  |                  |               | 71 727 581              | 65 472 205              | 17 383 990              | 16 833 13               |
| Remuneration of interns                           |                  |               | 1 050 000               | 2 036 116               | 1 050 000               | 2 036 11                |
| Other related costs                               |                  |               | 6 430 891               | 2 963 785               | -                       |                         |
| Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE           |                  |               | (67 709 079)            | (69 186 120)            | (67 709 079)            | (69 186 120             |
|   |                  |               | 6 601 212 301           | 5 821 115 678           | 6 338 421 151           | 5 587 350 48            |
|   |                  |               |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Senior Management Remuneration                    | Basic Salary     | Pension,      | Car                     | Performance             | Other                   | Total                   |
| (Key Management) for the year as                  | per annum        | Medical & UIF | Allowance               | Bonus                   |                         |                         |
| at 30 June 2016                                   |                  | per annum     |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| City Manager                                      | 2 679 012        | 128 505       | -                       | -                       | 51 600                  | 2 859 117               |
| Chief Operating Officer                           | 2 260 232        |               | 154 528                 | 151 924                 | 43 200                  | 2 677 909               |
| Chief Financial Officer                           | 2 623 200        |               | -                       | 111 338                 | 39 600                  | 2 775 923               |
| Head of Department: Internal Audit                | 1 502 124        |               | 120 000                 |                         | 43 200                  | 1 876 735               |
| Head of Department :Electricity &                 | 1 523 912        | 120 585       | 276 340                 | 124 441                 | 213 420                 | 2 258 698               |
| Energy<br>Head of Department : Health             | 1 428 792        | 163 785       | 120 000                 |                         | 43 200                  | 1 755 777               |
| Head of Department:Customer                       | 1 855 800        |               | 120 000                 | -                       | 43 200                  | 2 020 785               |
| Relations Management                              | 1 000 000        | 1705          | 120 000                 | -                       | 43 200                  | 2 020 705               |
| Head of Department : Corporate                    | 1 643 808        | 131 385       | 120 000                 | 112 356                 | 43 200                  | 2 050 749               |
| Legal   |                  |               |                         |                         | 10 200                  | 2000.10                 |
| Head of Department: Communication                 | 208 824          | 21 473        | 20 000                  | -                       | 6 600                   | 256 897                 |
| Head of Department : Sport,                       | 1 465 320        | 1 785         | 108 000                 | 102 302                 | 39 600                  | 1 717 007               |
| Recreation, Arts and Culture (SRAC)               |                  |               |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Head of Department : City                         | 1 457 454        | 183 122       | 72 000                  | -                       | 39 600                  | 1 752 176               |
| Development                                       |                  |               |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Head of Department : Community                    | 1 586 468        | 151 056       | 120 000                 | 134 255                 | 43 200                  | 2 034 979               |
| Safety  | 222 425          | 16.065        | 26,000                  |                         | 6 600                   | 202 100                 |
| Head of Department: Human<br>Settlement           | 233 435          | 16 065        | 26 000                  | -                       | 6 600                   | 282 100                 |
| Head of Department: Economic                      | 1 675 536        | 1 785         | 180 000                 | 107 064                 | 43 200                  | 2 007 585               |
| Development                                       | 10/0000          | 1700          | 100 000                 | 101 004                 | 40 200                  | 2 007 000               |
| Head of Department : ICT                          | 2 670 036        | 109 785       | 156 000                 | -                       | 43 200                  | 2 979 021               |
| Head of Department : Transport                    | 1 308 087        |               | 63 000                  | 126 948                 | 32 400                  | 1 531 773               |
| Head of Department : Environment                  | 1 697 532        |               | -                       | 93 607                  | 39 600                  | 1 832 524               |
| Head of Department : Solid Waste                  | 1 436 305        |               | 84 000                  |                         | 43 200                  | 1 704 416               |
| Head of Department : Enterprise                   | 1 686 540        |               | 144 000                 | -                       | 43 200                  | 1 875 525               |
| Project Management                                |                  |               |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Head of Department: Real Estate<br>and Facilities | 1 565 520        | 109 785       | 96 000                  | 87 244                  | 43 200                  | 1 901 749               |
| Head of Department ; Roads and                    | 1 641 864        | 1 785         | 240 000                 | -                       | 39 600                  | 1 923 249               |
| Transport   |                  |               |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Head of Department : Water Services               | 1 971 348        |               | 36 000                  |                         | 43 200                  | 2 378 086               |
| Head of Department:Fleet                          | 1 710 792        |               | -                       | 81 540                  | 39 600                  | 1 833 717               |
| Chief Risk Officer                                | 275 203          |               | -                       | -                       | 6 600                   | 282 100                 |
| Chief of Police                                   | 1 035 000        | 1 338         | 90 000                  | -                       | 19 800                  | 1 146 138               |
| Secretary of council                              | 1 173 804        |               | 132 000                 |                         | 39 600                  | 1 412 105               |
| Subtotal  | 40 315 948       | 1 556 678     | 2 477 868               | 1 643 726               | 1 132 620               | 47 126 840              |
|   |                  |               |                         |                         |                         |                         |

### Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|   |              |                | Economi   | c entity    | Control   | ling entity |
|---|--------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| Figures in Rand                             |              |                | 2016      | 2015        | 2016      | 2015        |
| 22 Employee valeted easts (continu          | ad)          |                |           |             |           |             |
| 32. Employee related costs (continu         | 40 315 948   | 1 556 678      | 2 477 868 | 1 643 726   | 1 132 620 | 47 126 840  |
|   |              |                |           |             |           |             |
| Senior Management Remuneration              | Basic Salary | Pension,       | Car       | Performance | Other     | Total       |
| (Key Management) for period                 |              | /ledical & UIF | Allowance | Bonus       |           |             |
| ended 30 June 2015                          |              | per annum      |           | 201100      |           |             |
| City Manager                                | 2 388 828    | 97 045         | 143 000   | -           | 51 300    | 2 680 173   |
| Chief Operating Officer                     | 2 102 264    | 68 025         | 154 528   | -           | 42 900    | 2 367 717   |
| Chief Financial Officer                     |              | 1 785          | 154 520   | -           |           |             |
|   | 2 456 172    |                | -         |             | 39 300    | 2 497 257   |
| Head of Department: Internal Audit          | 1 393 332    | 88 185         | 120 000   | -           | 42 900    | 1 644 417   |
| Head of Department :Electricity &<br>Energy | 1 390 880    | 120 585        | 276 340   | -           | 213 120   | 2 000 925   |
| Head of Department: Health                  | 1 319 856    | 163 785        | 120 000   | -           | 42 900    | 1 646 541   |
| Head of Department: Customer                | 1 730 000    | 1 785          | 120 000   | -           | 43 200    | 1 894 985   |
| Relations Management                        |              |                |           |             |           |             |
| Head of Department: Corporate &             | 1 523 244    | 131 385        | 120 000   | -           | 42 900    | 1 817 529   |
| _egal                                       | 1 020 244    | 101 000        | 120 000   | -           | 72 000    | 1017 023    |
| Head of Department: Communication           | 1 468 368    | 1 636          | _         | _           | 39 600    | 1 509 604   |
| Head of Department:Human                    | 1 449 258    | 1 636          | 76 625    | -           | 36 240    | 1 563 759   |
| Resources                                   | 1 449 200    | 1 030          | 70 025    | -           | 30 240    | 1 505 758   |
|   | 4 005 444    | 4 705          | 400.000   |             | 00.000    | 4 544 000   |
| Head of Department: SRAC                    | 1 365 144    | 1 785          | 108 000   | -           | 39 300    | 1 514 229   |
| Head of Department : City<br>Development    | 1 348 518    | 183 122        | 72 000    | -           | 39 300    | 1 642 940   |
| Head of Department : Community              | 1 499 140    | 120 221        | 120 000   | -           | 42 900    | 1 782 261   |
| Safety                                      |              |                |           |             |           |             |
| Head of Department : Human                  | 1 151 595    | 130 938        | 90 000    | -           | 32 100    | 1 404 633   |
| Settlement                                  |              |                |           |             |           |             |
| Head of Department : Economic               | 1 557 384    | 1 785          | 180 000   | -           | 42 900    | 1 782 069   |
| Development                                 | 1001001      | 1100           | 100 000   |             | 12 000    | 1102 000    |
| Head of Department : ICT                    | 2 483 220    | 109 785        | 156 000   | _           | 42 900    | 2 791 905   |
| Head of Department : Transport              | 1 627 716    | 1 785          | 84 000    | -           | 42 900    | 1 756 401   |
| Head of Department : Environment            | 1 589 448    | 1 785          | 04 000    | -           | 39 300    | 1 630 533   |
|   |              |                | -         |             |           |             |
| Head of Department : Solid Waste            | 1 336 129    | 54 799         | 84 000    | -           | 42 900    | 1 517 828   |
| Head of Department : Enterprise             | 1 569 984    | 1 785          | 144 000   | -           | 42 900    | 1 758 669   |
| Project Management                          |              |                |           |             | 10.005    |             |
| Head of Department : Real Estate            | 1 452 852    | 109 785        | 96 000    | -           | 42 900    | 1 701 537   |
| and Facilities                              |              |                |           |             |           |             |
| Head of Department : Roads and              | 1 522 044    | 1 785          | 240 000   | -           | 39 300    | 1 803 129   |
| Transport                                   |              |                |           |             |           |             |
| Head of Department : Water and              | 1 847 976    | 174 585        | 36 000    | -           | 42 900    | 2 101 461   |
| Sanitation                                  |              |                |           |             |           |             |
| Head of Department : Fleet                  | 1 601 856    | 1 785          | -         | -           | 39 300    | 1 642 941   |
| Chief Risk Officer                          | 1 355 364    | 1 785          | -         | -           | 40 800    | 1 397 949   |
| Chief of Police                             | 658 642      | -              | -         | -           | -         | 658 642     |
| Secretary of Council                        | 1 090 656    | 1 785          | 132 000   | -           | 39 600    | 1 264 041   |
| Subtotal                                    | 42 279 870   | 1 575 152      | 2 672 493 | -           | 1 246 560 | 47 774 075  |
|   |              |                |           |             |           |             |
|   | 42 279 870   | 1 575 152      | 2 672 493 | -           | 1 246 560 | 47 774 075  |
|   |              |                |           |             |           |             |

#### In-kind benefits

The Executive Mayor, Speaker and Mayoral Committee Members are full-time. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Council.

The Executive Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties.

The Executive Mayor has full-time bodyguards.

The salaries, allowances and benefits of councillors are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in section 219 of the Constitution of South Africa.

At ERWAT the following directors EE Themba, M Mochatsi and N Koni have use of company owned laptops.

Refer to note 46 for related party relationships.

|   |   |              | Economi   | c entity  | Controlli   | ng entity  |
|---|---|--------------|---|---|---|--|
| -igures in Rand   |   |              | 2016  | 2015  | 2016  | 2015   |
|   |   |              |   |   |   |  |
| 3. Remuneration of councillors  |   |              |   |   |   |  |
| June 2016   | Salaries  | Travel       | Housing   | Pension &   | Cell phone  | Total  |
|   |   | allowance    | allowance   | Medical   | allowance   |  |
| Executive Mayor   | 530 807   | -            | 614 701   | 96 901  | 41 820  | 1 284 229  |
| Speaker   | 451 691   | 178 517      | 288 151   | 85 034  | 41 820  | 1 045 213  |
| Chief Whip  | 677 081   | 86 692       | 58 065  | 118 842   | 20 868  | 961 548  |
| Members of the Mayoral Committee  | 4 011 490   | 934 262      | 3 024 310   | 774 523   | 208 680   | 8 953 265  |
| Other councillors   | 44 604 145  | 10 519 047   | 25 982 876  | 8 406 880   | 3 938 835   | 93 451 783   |
|   | 50 275 214  | 11 718 518   | 29 968 103  | 9 482 180   | 4 252 023   | 105 696 038  |
| June 2015   | Salaries  | Travel       | Housing   | Pension &   | Cell phone  | Total  |
|   | Galarics  | allowance    | allowance   | Medical   | allowance   | Total  |
| Executive Mayor   | 535 973   | allowarice - | 543 991   | 97 676  | 41 820  | 1 219 460  |
| Speaker   | 459 384   | 181 558      | 223 954   | 86 188  | 41 820  | 992 904  |
| Chief Whip  | 597 657   | 88 168       | 98 887  | 106 929   | 20 868  | 912 509  |
| Members of the Mayoral Committee  | 3 429 984   | 987 161      | 2 531 209   | 661 327   | 194 768   | 7 804 449  |
| Other councillors   | 45 445 900  | 10 102 357   | 20 979 361  | 8 566 760   | 3 953 622   | 89 048 000   |
| Fotal   | 50 468 898  | 11 359 244   | 24 377 402  | 9 518 880   | 4 252 898   | 99 977 322   |
| 4. Depreciation and amortisation  |   |              |   |   |   |  |
|   |   |              |   |   |   |  |
| Property, plant and equipment   |   |              | 1 710 623 070   | 1 902 834 116   | 1 653 930 187   | 1 868 728 28   |
| nvestment property  |   |              | 6 855 766   | 1 557 937   | 5 870 240   | 579 68   |
|   |   |              |   |   |   |  |
| ntangible assets  |   |              | 4 268 988   | 10 379 911  | 3 742 581   | 9 989 24   |
|   |   |              | 4 268 988<br>1 721 747 824  | 10 379 911<br><b>1 914 771 964</b>  | 3 742 581<br>1 663 543 008  |  |
| 5. Impairments of assets<br>mpairments/Derecognition<br>Derecognition of Property, plant and equip  | ment, and   |              |   |   |   | 1 879 297 2 <sup>,</sup>   |
| 5. Impairments of assets<br>mpairments/Derecognition<br>Derecognition of Property, plant and equip<br>ntangible assets<br>Derecognition of Investment property  |   |              | 1 721 747 824   | 1 914 771 964   | 1 663 543 008   | <b>1 879 297 2</b><br>84 876 48  |
| 5. Impairments of assets<br>mpairments/Derecognition<br>Derecognition of Property, plant and equip<br>ntangible assets<br>Derecognition of Investment property<br>Describe the events and circumstances th<br>ecognition or reversal of the impairment k<br>ecoverable amount or [recoverable servic<br>asset was based on its fair value less cost   | at led to the<br>oss. The<br>e amount] of the   |              | 252 428 294   | <b>1 914 771 964</b><br>84 876 481  | <b>1 663 543 008</b><br>252 428 294   | <b>1 879 297 2</b><br>84 876 48  |
| <b>35.</b> Impairments of assets<br><b>mpairments/Derecognition</b><br>Derecognition of Property, plant and equip<br>ntangible assets<br>Derecognition of Investment property<br>Describe the events and circumstances th<br>ecognition or reversal of the impairment lo<br>ecoverable amount or [recoverable servic<br>asset was based on its fair value less cost<br>n use.]<br>Derecognition of Intangible assets<br>Describe the events and circumstances th<br>ecognition or reversal of the impairment lo<br>ecoverable amount or [recoverable servic<br>asset was based on its fair value less cost  | at led to the<br>oss. The<br>e amount] of the<br>s to sell or [its valu<br>at led to the<br>oss. The<br>e amount] of the  | e            | 252 428 294   | <b>1 914 771 964</b><br>84 876 481  | <b>1 663 543 008</b><br>252 428 294   | <b>1 879 297 2</b><br>84 876 48<br>13 402 57   |
| <b>35.</b> Impairments of assets<br><b>mpairments/Derecognition</b><br>Derecognition of Property, plant and equip<br>ntangible assets<br>Derecognition of Investment property<br>Describe the events and circumstances th<br>recognition or reversal of the impairment le<br>asset was based on its fair value less cost<br>n use.]<br>Derecognition of Intangible assets<br>Describe the events and circumstances th<br>recoverable amount or [recoverable servic<br>asset was based on its fair value less cost<br>n use.]<br>Derecognition or reversal of the impairment le<br>recoverable amount or [recoverable servic<br>asset was based on its fair value less cost<br>n use.]<br>mpairment of property plant and equipme<br>Describe the events and circumstances th<br>recognition or reversal of the impairment le<br>asset was based on its fair value less cost<br>the ecognition or reversal of the impairment le<br>asset was based on its fair value less cost   | at led to the<br>oss. The<br>e amount] of the<br>s to sell or [its valu<br>at led to the<br>oss. The<br>e amount] of the<br>s to sell or [its valu<br>nt<br>at led to the<br>oss. The<br>e amount] of the                           | e            | 252 428 294<br>10 313 007   | <b>1 914 771 964</b><br>84 876 481<br>13 402 517  | <b>1 663 543 008</b><br>252 428 294<br>10 313 007   | 9 989 24<br><b>1 879 297 21</b><br>84 876 48<br>13 402 51<br>18 688 81<br>61 115 53    |
| <b>15.</b> Impairments of assets<br><b>mpairments/Derecognition</b><br>Derecognition of Property, plant and equip<br>ntangible assets<br>Derecognition of Investment property<br>Describe the events and circumstances th<br>ecognition or reversal of the impairment le<br>ecoverable amount or [recoverable servic<br>asset was based on its fair value less cost<br>n use.]<br>Derecognition of Intangible assets<br>Describe the events and circumstances th<br>ecoverable amount or [recoverable servic<br>asset was based on its fair value less cost<br>n use.]<br>mpairment of property plant and equipme<br>Describe the events and circumstances th<br>ecoynition or reversal of the impairment le<br>mpairment of property plant and equipme<br>Describe the events and circumstances th<br>ecoynition or reversal of the impairment le<br>asset was based on its fair value less cost<br>mathematical distribution of the impairment le<br>ecoverable amount or [recoverable servic<br>asset was based on its fair value less cost  | at led to the<br>oss. The<br>e amount] of the<br>s to sell or [its valu<br>at led to the<br>oss. The<br>e amount] of the<br>s to sell or [its valu<br>nt<br>at led to the<br>oss. The<br>e amount] of the                           | e            | 252 428 294<br>10 313 007<br>731 065  | <b>1 914 771 964</b><br>84 876 481<br>13 402 517<br>18 688 814  | <b>1 663 543 008</b><br>252 428 294<br>10 313 007<br>731 065                                      | 1 879 297 24<br>84 876 48<br>13 402 54<br>18 688 84<br>61 115 53                       |
|   | at led to the<br>oss. The<br>e amount] of the<br>s to sell or [its valu<br>at led to the<br>oss. The<br>e amount] of the<br>s to sell or [its valu<br>nt<br>at led to the<br>oss. The<br>e amount] of the                           | e            | 1 721 747 824<br>252 428 294<br>10 313 007<br>731 065<br>18 218 245   | <b>1 914 771 964</b><br>84 876 481<br>13 402 517<br>18 688 814<br>62 188 116                                      | <b>1 663 543 008</b><br>252 428 294<br>10 313 007<br>731 065<br>18 218 245                        | <b>1 879 297 2</b> 4<br>84 876 48<br>13 402 54<br>18 688 84                            |
| <ul> <li>85. Impairments of assets</li> <li>mpairments/Derecognition</li> <li>Derecognition of Property, plant and equipmentangible assets</li> <li>Derecognition of Investment property</li> <li>Describe the events and circumstances the ecognition or reversal of the impairment locecoverable amount or [recoverable service asset was based on its fair value less cost in use.]</li> <li>Derecognition of Intangible assets</li> <li>Describe the events and circumstances the ecognition or reversal of the impairment locecoverable amount or [recoverable service asset was based on its fair value less cost in use.]</li> <li>mpairment of property plant and equipmed bescribe the events and circumstances the ecognition or reversal of the impairment locecoverable amount or [recoverable service asset was based on its fair value less cost in use.]</li> <li>mpairment of property plant and equipmed bescribe the events and circumstances the ecoverable amount or [recoverable service asset was based on its fair value less cost in use.]</li> <li>6. Finance costs</li> </ul> | at led to the<br>oss. The<br>e amount] of the<br>s to sell or [its valu<br>at led to the<br>oss. The<br>e amount] of the<br>s to sell or [its valu<br>nt<br>at led to the<br>oss. The<br>e amount] of the                           | e            | 252 428 294<br>10 313 007<br>731 065<br>18 218 245<br>281 690 611   | <b>1 914 771 964</b><br>84 876 481<br>13 402 517<br>18 688 814<br>62 188 116<br><b>179 155 928</b>                | 1 663 543 008<br>252 428 294<br>10 313 007<br>731 065<br>18 218 245<br>281 690 611                | 1 879 297 2<br>84 876 48<br>13 402 5<br>18 688 8<br>61 115 5<br>178 083 34             |
| <b>35.</b> Impairments of assets <b>35.</b> Impairments/Derecognition  Derecognition of Property, plant and equip  ntangible assets  Derecognition of Investment property  Describe the events and circumstances th  ecoverable amount or [recoverable servic asset was based on its fair value less cost in use.]  Derecognition of Intangible assets Describe the events and circumstances th  ecoverable amount or [recoverable servic asset was based on its fair value less cost in use.]  mpairment of property plant and equipme Describe the events and circumstances th  ecoverable amount or [recoverable servic asset was based on its fair value less cost in use.]  mpairment of property plant and equipme Describe the events and circumstances th  ecoverable amount or [recoverable servic asset was based on its fair value less cost in use.] <b>36.</b> Finance costs  External borrowings  | at led to the<br>oss. The<br>e amount] of the<br>s to sell or [its valu<br>at led to the<br>oss. The<br>e amount] of the<br>s to sell or [its valu<br>nt<br>at led to the<br>oss. The<br>e amount] of the                           | e            | <b>1 721 747 824</b><br>252 428 294<br>10 313 007<br>731 065<br>18 218 245<br><b>281 690 611</b><br>642 202 354 | <b>1 914 771 964</b><br>84 876 481<br>13 402 517<br>18 688 814<br>62 188 116<br><b>179 155 928</b><br>550 741 350 | 1 663 543 008<br>252 428 294<br>10 313 007<br>731 065<br>18 218 245<br>281 690 611<br>590 237 129 | 1 879 297 2<br>84 876 48<br>13 402 5<br>18 688 8<br>61 115 5<br>178 083 3<br>529 978 3 |
| <ul> <li>85. Impairments of assets</li> <li>mpairments/Derecognition</li> <li>Derecognition of Property, plant and equipmentangible assets</li> <li>Derecognition of Investment property</li> <li>Describe the events and circumstances the ecognition or reversal of the impairment locecoverable amount or [recoverable service asset was based on its fair value less cost in use.]</li> <li>Derecognition of Intangible assets</li> <li>Describe the events and circumstances the ecognition or reversal of the impairment locecoverable amount or [recoverable service asset was based on its fair value less cost in use.]</li> <li>mpairment of property plant and equipmed bescribe the events and circumstances the ecognition or reversal of the impairment locecoverable amount or [recoverable service asset was based on its fair value less cost in use.]</li> <li>mpairment of property plant and equipmed bescribe the events and circumstances the ecoverable amount or [recoverable service asset was based on its fair value less cost in use.]</li> <li>6. Finance costs</li> </ul> | at led to the<br>bss. The<br>e amount] of the<br>s to sell or [its valu<br>at led to the<br>bss. The<br>e amount] of the<br>s to sell or [its valu<br>nt<br>at led to the<br>bss. The<br>e amount] of the<br>s to sell or [its valu | e            | 252 428 294<br>10 313 007<br>731 065<br>18 218 245<br>281 690 611   | <b>1 914 771 964</b><br>84 876 481<br>13 402 517<br>18 688 814<br>62 188 116<br><b>179 155 928</b>                | 1 663 543 008<br>252 428 294<br>10 313 007<br>731 065<br>18 218 245<br>281 690 611                | 1 879 297 2<br>84 876 48<br>13 402 5<br>18 688 8<br>61 115 5<br>178 083 34             |

|   | Econom                        | ic entity                   | Controlling entity                   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Figures in Rand                                     | 2016                          | 2015                        | 2016                                 | 2015                          |
| 37. Debt impairment                                 |                               |                             |                                      |                               |
| Changes in debt impairment provision                | 1 438 967 865                 | 2 215 059 736               | 1 434 057 613                        | 2 211 425 099                 |
| 38. Bulk purchases                                  |                               |                             |                                      |                               |
| Electricity   | 8 614 325 656                 | 7 544 952 887               | 8 560 732 115                        | 7 505 402 511                 |
| Water   | 2 481 831 778                 | 2 204 366 473               | 2 480 844 176                        | 2 204 341 676                 |
| Sewer purification                                  | 158 909 821<br>11 255 067 255 | 42 529 052<br>9 791 848 412 | 620 579 840<br><b>11 662 156 131</b> | 508 763 461<br>10 218 507 648 |
| 39. Taxation  |                               |                             |                                      |                               |
| Major components of the tax income                  |                               |                             |                                      |                               |
| Current   |                               |                             |                                      |                               |
| Local income tax                                    | 14 116 177                    | 105 884                     | -                                    |                               |
| Deferred  |                               |                             |                                      |                               |
| Originating and reversing temporary differences     | (27 225 471)                  | (1 162 120)                 | -                                    |                               |
| Current<br>Deferred                                 | 14 116 177<br>(27 225 471)    | 105 884<br>(1 162 120)      | -                                    | -                             |
|   | (13 109 294)                  | (1 056 236)                 | -                                    | -                             |
| 40. Contracted services                             |                               |                             |                                      |                               |
| Information Technology Services                     | 13 769 872                    | 8 584 766                   | 13 769 872                           | 8 584 766                     |
| Security contracts                                  | 244 139 042                   | 206 538 726                 | 244 139 042                          | 206 538 726                   |
| Meter management contracts<br>Environment contracts | 148 667 648<br>270 840 186    | 128 353 099<br>240 562 135  | 148 667 648<br>270 840 186           | 128 353 099<br>240 562 135    |
| Asset management                                    | 170 051 241                   | 120 286 936                 | 179 147 648                          | 130 529 361                   |
|   | 847 467 989                   | 704 325 662                 | 856 564 396                          | 714 568 087                   |
| 41. Grants and subsidies paid                       |                               |                             |                                      |                               |
| Other subsidies                                     |                               |                             |                                      |                               |
| Discretionary grant: Sport and Social support       | 31 107 065                    | 21 387 387                  | 31 107 065                           | 21 387 387                    |
| Subsidy: SPCA<br>Discretionary grant: General       | 3 022 750<br>343 074 233      | 2 825 000<br>233 014 453    | 3 022 750<br>434 785 835             | 2 825 000<br>291 514 453      |
| Free basic services                                 | 590 610 023                   | 833 098 124                 | 590 610 023                          | 833 098 124                   |
| Discretionary grant: Educational                    | 3 788 078                     | 9 469 834                   | 3 788 078                            | 9 469 834                     |
| Grants: Education (External)                        | 33 163 428                    | 9 263 961                   | 33 163 428                           | 9 263 961                     |
|   | 1 004 765 577                 | 1 109 058 759               | 1 096 477 179                        | 1 167 558 759                 |

|   | Economi       | c entity              | Controlling entity    |                        |  |
|---|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|
| Figures in Rand                             | 2016          | 2015                  | 2016                  | 2015                   |  |
| 42. General expenses                        |               |                       |                       |                        |  |
| Advertising                                 | 40 069 892    | 23 444 473            | 38 641 857            | 22 375 387             |  |
| Animal care                                 | 3 139 890     | 1 995 228             | 3 139 890             | 1 995 228              |  |
| Auditors remuneration                       | 24 234 141    | 22 730 568            | 20 931 569            | 19 529 208             |  |
| Awareness campaigns                         | 20 083 946    | 8 098 363             | 19 638 148            | 7 628 498              |  |
| Bank charges                                | 4 993 867     | 6 481 540             | 4 058 725             | 4 567 603              |  |
| Community development and wellbeing         | 119 063 383   | 123 134 433           | 119 063 383           | 123 134 433            |  |
| Consulting and professional fees            | 151 509 222   | 138 245 586           | 131 949 296           | 125 011 107            |  |
| Consumables (including materials)           | 60 089 388    | 59 530 139            | 58 388 139            | 58 085 400             |  |
| Corporate Gifts                             | 285 570       | 285 635               | 285 570               | 285 635                |  |
| Disaster management                         | 5 675 175     | 5 094 756             | 5 675 175             | 5 094 756              |  |
| Electricity                                 | 110 835       | 70 653                | -                     | -                      |  |
| Entertainment                               | 3 419 345     | 3 486 685             | 1 634 814             | 2 354 503              |  |
| Fuel and oil                                | 141 779 722   | 140 992 602           | 141 715 082           | 140 911 917            |  |
| Hire of busses                              | 1 202 747     | 1 200 737             | -                     | -                      |  |
| Human resource management                   | 13 642 798    | 11 772 691            | 13 642 798            | 11 701 866             |  |
| IT expenses                                 | 46 641 961    | 40 484 691            | 44 925 619            | 38 673 467             |  |
| Insurance                                   | 64 323 705    | 66 479 583            | 61 601 646            | 64 427 035             |  |
| Land management                             | 18 255 744    | 38 622 668            | 18 255 744            | 38 622 668             |  |
| Loss due to fraudulent activities           | 49 063        | 68 961                |                       |                        |  |
| Magazines, books and periodicals            | 629 699       | 655 547               | 564 853               | 596 675                |  |
| Marketing                                   | 117 692 218   | 98 211 056            | 116 371 285           | 96 272 552             |  |
| Motor vehicle expenses - busses             | 6 862 095     | 7 680 738             |                       |                        |  |
| Other expenses                              | 103 971 174   | 100 731 008           | 104 619 315           | 94 641 820             |  |
| Postage                                     | 24 872 912    | 22 073 033            | 24 870 450            | 22 055 680             |  |
| Printing and stationery                     | 52 877 221    | 44 526 958            | 51 380 440            | 43 599 458             |  |
| Productions                                 | 199 018       | 194 375               | 199 018               | 194 375                |  |
| Refreshments                                | 8 140 335     | 8 216 878             | 7 989 733             | 8 095 589              |  |
| Refuse                                      | 61 352 694    | 44 324 807            | 61 352 694            | 44 324 807             |  |
| Rental                                      | 19 985 303    | 20 127 676            | 19 070 275            | 19 194 670             |  |
| Rodent control                              | 10 048 919    | 11 815 380            | 10 048 919            | 11 815 380             |  |
| Security (Guarding of municipal property)   | 11 823 148    | 11 732 665            | 10 040 010            | 11010000               |  |
| Severage and waste disposal                 | 42 029        | 9 580                 | _                     | _                      |  |
| Service connections                         | 61 577 873    | 69 006 889            | 57 721 552            | 62 887 599             |  |
| Software expenses                           | 8 730 040     | 3 354 401             | 8 601 670             | 3 256 362              |  |
| Stock adjustments and write-offs            | 437 457       | 3 251 249             | 437 457               | 3 251 249              |  |
| Subscriptions and membership fees           | 15 208 061    | 12 068 086            | 15 081 259            | 11 954 813             |  |
| • •   | 61 142 272    | 48 938 143            | 58 937 955            | 46 712 858             |  |
| Telephone and fax<br>Title deed search fees | 790 588       | 48 938 143<br>752 801 | 58 937 955<br>790 588 | 46 7 12 858<br>752 801 |  |
| Training                                    | 17 622 562    | 22 703 479            | 14 713 174            | 19 841 683             |  |
| Travel - local                              | 12 829 083    | 8 860 803             | 8 773 994             | 6 603 187              |  |
| Travel - local<br>Travel - overseas         | 35 505 951    | 29 712 228            | 35 505 951            | 29 487 279             |  |
|   | 56 809 349    | 34 684 425            | 56 698 470            | 34 571 190             |  |
| Uniforms                                    |               |                       |                       |                        |  |
| Venue expenses                              | 24 072 620    | 19 412 006            | 24 019 583            | 19 363 146             |  |
| Vehicle licences and hire cost              | 62 663 794    | 45 339 249            | 52 454 725            | 36 553 093             |  |
| Water                                       | 20 130        | 9 517                 | -                     | -                      |  |
|   | 1 494 476 939 | 1 360 612 969         | 1 413 750 815         | 1 280 424 977          |  |

|   | Economi                               | ic entity       | Controlling entity |                 |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Figures in Rand   | 2016                                  | 2015            | 2016               | 2015            |
| 43. Cash generated from operations                              |                                       |                 |                    |                 |
| Surplus<br>Adjustments for:                                     | 2 316 590 983                         | 2 172 804 755   | 2 170 248 229      | 2 057 821 569   |
| Depreciation and amortisation                                   | 1 721 747 824                         | 1 914 771 964   | 1 663 543 008      | 1 879 297 210   |
| Loss on disposal of fixed assets                                | 12 914 952                            | 7 929 142       | -                  | 7 838 173       |
| Impairment deficit  | 281 690 611                           | 179 155 928     | 281 690 611        | 178 083 343     |
| Debt impairment   | 1 438 967 865                         | 2 215 059 736   | 1 434 057 613      | 2 211 425 099   |
| Movements in retirement benefit                                 | 478 762 000                           | 87 705 000      | 477 336 000        | 81 967 000      |
| Movements in provisions   | 137 865 880                           | 86 184 755      | 128 343 485        | 87 229 122      |
| Movement in tax receivable and payable                          | (1 071 686)                           | 19 158          | -                  | -               |
| Net movement on provision for bad debt on long term receivables | (6 004 841)                           | -               | (6 004 841)        | (4 045 816)     |
| Annual charge for deferred tax                                  | (27 225 471)                          | (1 162 120)     | -                  | -               |
| Other non-cash items (Other movements within PPE)               | (37 408 036)                          | (49 298 050)    |                    | (50 745 544)    |
| Changes in working capital:                                     | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | · · · ·         | · · · ·            | · · · · · ·     |
| Inventories   | 12 018 398                            | (178 963 962)   | 12 018 398         | (178 963 962)   |
| Other receivables from exchange transactions                    | (93 042 653)                          | (161 494 000)   | (126 382 011)      | (129 880 424)   |
| Consumer debtors  | (2 308 537 001)                       | (2 141 804 016) | (2 303 626 749)    | (2 138 169 379) |
| Other receivables from non-exchange transactions                | (5 478 278)                           | (18 064 319)    | (5 478 278)        | (18 064 319)    |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions             | 1 299 891 578                         | 331 031 205     | 1 282 321 835      | 363 354 236     |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts                         | (117 916 196)                         | 182 443 069     | (119 759 770)      | 182 443 069     |
|   | 5 103 765 929                         | 4 626 318 245   | 4 860 358 069      | 4 529 589 377   |

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

### Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|   | Econom        | Economic entity |               | ng entity     |
|---|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Figures in Rand   | 2016          | 2015            | 2016          | 2015          |
| 44. Commitments   |               |                 |               |               |
| Authorised capital expenditure                              |               |                 |               |               |
| Already contracted for but not provided for                 |               |                 |               |               |
| Community   | 926 771 953   | 251 800 000     | 926 771 953   | 251 800 000   |
| Infrastructure  | 1 746 546 335 | 2 405 886 640   | 1 601 889 000 | 2 299 074 906 |
| • Other   | 255 580 863   | 507 769 406     | 246 415 000   | 507 769 406   |
|   | 2 928 899 151 | 3 165 456 046   | 2 775 075 953 | 3 058 644 312 |
| Not yet contracted for and authorised by accounting officer |               |                 |               |               |
| All classes of PPE  | 2 555 127 796 | 1 412 919 115   | 2 555 127 796 | 1 412 919 115 |
| Total capital commitments                                   |               |                 |               |               |
| Already contracted for but not provided for                 | 2 928 899 151 | 3 165 456 046   | 2 775 075 953 | 3 058 644 312 |
| Not yet contracted for and authorised by accounting officer | 2 555 127 796 | 1 412 919 115   | 2 555 127 796 | 1 412 919 115 |
|   | 5 484 026 947 | 4 578 375 161   | 5 330 203 749 | 4 471 563 427 |

This committed expenditure relates to the acquisition of property, plant and equipment for the 2016/2017 financial year (Approved Capital Programme) based on the project value as approved in the Budget for the next period for which suppliers contracts are in place. These commitments will be financed by appropriated grants, retained surpluses, existing cash resources, funds internally generated, etc and other bank facilities.

Commitments for not yet contracted for and authorised relate to capital projects approved by Council on the capital budget which there is no contracts.

#### **Operating leases - as lessee (expense)**

| Minimum lease payments due          |           |            |           |            |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
| - within one year                   | 7 269 356 | 17 181 575 | 6 653 246 | 16 446 260 |
| - in second to fifth year inclusive | 1 220 148 | 7 998 212  | 1 155 789 | 7 809 035  |
|                                     | 8 489 504 | 25 179 787 | 7 809 035 | 24 255 295 |

Operating lease payments represent rentals payable by the entity for certain of its office buildings and photocopier machines. Leases are negotiated for periods ranging from two years to five years, for office building, and the expired photocopier machine leases are incurred on a month to month basis. The rentals escalate on average at 8.00% (2015: 8.45%) for office buildings.

The actual lease contract amounts range between R15,923 and R403,436 (2015: R14,895 and R402,277) per month on the office buildings.

#### **Operating leases - as lessor (income)**

| Minimum lease payments due<br>- within one year<br>- in second to fifth year inclusive<br>later than five years | 5 345 678<br>17 732 885<br>17 406 464 | 5 335 328<br>17 945 521<br>21 100 672 | 5 345 678<br>17 732 885 | 5 335 328<br>17 945 521<br>21 100 672 |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| - later than five years   | 17 496 464                            | 21 109 672                            | 17 496 464              | 21 109 672                            |
|   | 40 575 027                            | 44 390 521                            | <b>40 575 027</b>       | 44 390 521                            |

Certain of the entity's property generates lease rental income. The majority of these leases are on a month to month basis. Lease periods range from month-to-month up to 99 years. Monthly lease payments range from R1 (2015: R1) (social benefit) up to R203,913 (2015: R195, 840).

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

### Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|                 |      | Economic entity |      | ing entity |
|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|------------|
| Figures in Rand | 2016 | 2015            | 2016 | 2015       |

#### 45. Contingencies

<u>Contractual disputes</u> Various contractual claims by contractors/suppliers are currently in dispute, and are subject to legal processes. The potential extent of the liabilities are uncertain, since it is subject to legal processes, but provisional estimates, based on management assessment, were made, as disclosed below.

#### **Contingent liabilities - Categories**

Category A:Claims exceeding R 500 000.

Category B: Claims between R100,000 and R500,000

Category C: Other legal matters less than R100,000.

#### **CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

|  | 1 076 747        | 1 267 648   | 1 076 747   | 1 267 648  |
|--|------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| Category B Claims<br>Other various claims  | 1 076 747        | 1 267 648   | 1 076 747   | 1 267 648  |
|  | 305 845 362      | 493 466 631 | 302 890 262 | 487 670 28 |
| Other various claims   | 4 472 872        | 4 979 188   | 4 472 872   | 4 979 18   |
| EDC M Ramanna and Associates   | -                | 2 334 520   | -           |            |
| ERWAT Guarantees   | 2 955 100        | 3 461 830   | -           |            |
| GMRF claim - legal costs   | -                | 1 773 869   | -           | 1 773 86   |
| ZwakalaQuantity Surveyors  | 3 105 216        | 3 105 216   | 3 105 216   | 3 105 21   |
| Mabra construction (Pty) Ltd   | -                | 3 449 300   | -           | 3 449 30   |
| Inter Southern power (Pty) Ltd   | -                | 1 630 351   | -           | 1 630 35   |
| Scarlett Sun Pty Itd   | 1 630 351        | 1 630 351   | 1 630 351   | 1 630 35   |
| KYK Construction*(C)   | 29 313 217       | 29 313 217  | 29 313 217  | 29 313 21  |
| Nyoni Projects   | 3 675 493        | 3 675 493   | 3 675 493   | 3 675 49   |
| Superway Construction  | 10 235 715       | 10 235 715  | 10 235 715  | 10 235 71  |
| K E Lebelo   | 3 700 000        | -           | 3 700 000   |            |
| Zanusi Marketing   | 1 152 169        | 1 152 169   | 1 152 169   | 1 152 16   |
| Multi Waste Wadeville  | 2 407 112        | 2 407 112   | 2 407 112   | 2 407 11   |
| Aloecap (PTY) LTD  | 5 301 000        | 5 301 000   | 5 301 000   | 5 301 00   |
| Ingwempisi Security Services CC *(B)   | 123 872 435      | 123 872 435 | 123 872 435 | 123 872 43 |
| Ubuhlebethu Business Enterprises   | 5 836 065        | -           | 5 836 065   |            |
| water meters   | 0 224 002        | 0 224 003   | 0 224 002   | 0 224 00   |
| plaintiff's property<br>Lesira Teq: Claim for cancellation of contract for supply of     | 8 224 062        | 8 224 063   | 8 224 062   | 8 224 06   |
| Scarlet IBIS 115 9 Pty Ltd: Claim for alleged wrongfully use of                          | -                | 5 250 000   | -           | 5 250 00   |
| Rose Acres Development Pty Ltd *(A)  | 17 825 900       | 17 825 900  | 17 825 900  | 17 825 90  |
| contract A/ED (MP) 20/2008   | ·- · · · · · · · |             |             |            |
| Siyavuka projects: Claim for alleged unlawful termination of                             | 5 401 380        | 5 401 380   | 5 401 380   | 5 401 38   |
| developments   |                  |             |             |            |
| Hometalk- Possible claim for losses in respect of  | 60 000 000       | 60 000 000  | 60 000 000  | 60 000 00  |
| Bondev Midrand Claim for failure to issue section 82 certificate i.r.o.various townships | 2 676 187        | 2 676 187   | 2 676 187   | 2 676 18   |
| Strata International Pty Ltd and The Garden estate                                       | -                | 150 000 000 | -           | 150 000 00 |
| conduct  |                  | 51700247    | -           | 5170024    |
| WLT Advertising CC - Claim for damages as a result of                                    | _                | 31 706 247  | _           | 31 706 24  |
| ingen Petroleum Ltd/Atlas road Claim as a result of rerouting                            | 14 061 088       | 14 061 088  | 14 061 088  | 14 061 08  |
| Category A Claims:<br>Engen Petroleum Ltd/Atlas road Claim as a result of rerouting      | 14 061 088       | 14 061 088  | 14 061 088  | 14 061 08  |

| CONTINGENT ASSETS                                      |             |             |             |             |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| e-Valuations   | 39 000 000  | -           | 39 000 000  | -           |
| Anicic Engineering                                     | 2 941 710   | -           | 2 941 710   | -           |
| NCP Clorchem - Dispute regarding price charged for     | 178 788 869 | 178 788 869 | 178 788 869 | 178 788 869 |
| energy supply  |             |             |             |             |
| Combi trade Eleven (Pty) - Unpaid rate and taxes       | 2 832 963   | 2 832 963   | 2 832 963   | 2 832 963   |
| Lucmer construction & New national Assurance - Failure | 3 174 615   | 3 174 615   | 3 174 615   | 3 174 615   |
| to comply with contract conditions                     |             |             |             |             |

### Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|  | Econ        | Economic entity |             | olling entity |
|--|-------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
| Figures in Rand  | 2016        | 2015            | 2016        | 2015          |
| 45. Contingencies (continued)  |             |                 |             |               |
| Kgorong and other - Fail to perform work in terms of<br>contract                   | 776 591     | 776 591         | 776 591     | 776 591       |
| Mkhabela Sibeko and others - Goods supplied did not<br>comply with safety standard | 1 024 290   | 1 024 290       | 1 024 290   | 1 024 290     |
|  | 228 539 038 | 186 597 328     | 228 539 038 | 186 597 328   |

#### \*NOTES

(A) Plaintiff issued summons against EMM for failure to issue sec.82 certificate. The plaintiff took EMM to court and lost the case and is in the process of appeal.

(B) Plaintiff was unsuccessful in a bid for security services and now challenge the award to the successful bidder they are claiming damages of R123,872,435.28

(C) Plaintiff alleges that it has been appointed by EMM through the tender process on a as and when basis. Plaintiff's aplication was dismissed with cost. We are awaitng court date to go to trail

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

#### Figures in Rand

#### 46. Related parties

Relationships Accounting Officer Controlling entity Controlled entities

Close family member of key management Members of key management

K Ngema refer to accounting officer's report Ekurhuleni Meropolitan Municipality Brakpan Bus Company SOC Ltd Ekurhuleni Development Company SOC Ltd East Rand Water Care Company NPC Pharoe Park Housing Company SOC Ltd Germiston Phase II Housing Company SOC Ltd Lethabong Housing Institue NPC Declarations are retained in a register at tender office. For details of Members of key management see note below, for remuneration refer to note 32

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

### Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

#### Figures in Rand

#### 46. Related parties (continued)

#### Key Management

**City Manager** Chief Operating Officer Chief Financial Officer Head of Department: Internal Audit Head of Department: Electricity & Energy Head of Department: Organisational Perfomance Head of Department: Health Head of Department: Corporate & Legal Head of Department: Communication Head of Department: Human Resources Head of Department: SRAC Head of Department: City Development Head of Department: Community Safety Head of Department: Housing Head of Department: Economic Development Head of Department: ICT Head of Department: Transport Head of Department: Environment Head of Department: Solid Waste Head of Department: Enterprise Project Management Head of Department: Customer Relations Management Head of Department: Real Estate and Facilities Head of Department: Roads and Transport Head of Department: Water and Sanitation Head of Department: Fleet Chief Director: RTCW Chief Director: Water Services Chief Risk Officer Chief of Police Secretary of Council

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

#### Figures in Rand

#### 46. Related parties (continued)

| June 2016<br>Tenders awarded to family members | No | Contract number | r Supplier Name                       | Relation | Employee<br>name | Employee designation    | Amount<br>R0,00 |
|--|----|-----------------|---------------------------------------|----------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
|  | 1  | A- ICT 10-2017  | Altech Alcom Matomo                   | Spouse   | R van Vuuren     | Exec Manager            | 2 878 280       |
|  | 2  | A-WS 04-2015    | Anix Trading                          | Spouse   | M J Msimango     | Senior Clerk            | 16 942 036      |
|  | 3  | A-RE 01-2015    | Humelela Maintenance Services CC      | Spouse   | VW Maluleke      | Horticulturist          | 11 948 800      |
|  | 4  | A-RE 01-2015    | LMM Trading and Development CC        | Spouse   | K Mangwane       | Senior Clerk            | 63 745 568      |
|  | 5  | AS 08-2015      | Orabe Business Enterprise             | Spouse   | K Mangwane       | Senior Clerk            | 172 008         |
|  | 6  | A-RS 05-2016    | Seletje Constuction and Management CC | Spouse   | P M Lekgwathi    | Senior Clerk            | 76 635 384      |
|  | 7  | A-EE 07-2016    | Tsekema Consulting Engineers          | Child    | D A Motsoane     | Apprentice              | 30 786 000      |
|  | 8  |                 | Springs Clutch & Brake services CC    | Spouse   | G R Beukes       | Snr District<br>Manager | 671 990         |
|  | 9  |                 | Sebabatso Caterers                    | Spouse   | M Dhladhla       | Security Guard          | 1 856 859       |
|  | 10 |                 | LMM Training and Development CC       | Spouse   | K Mangwane       | Snr Clerk               | 20 854 211      |
|  | 11 |                 | Mzozu Electrical Enterprise CC        | Spouse   | Z Zungu          | General Worker          | 3 440 430       |
|  | 12 |                 | Mjimijela trading enterprise Cc       | Spouse   | S Mthimkulu      | General Worker          | 667 560         |
|  | 13 |                 | Dalindyebo and sons trading CC        | Spouse   | M Dalindyebo     | Snr controller          | 1 847 966       |
|  | 14 |                 | NMVL Trading and Projects CC          | Spouse   | N Mashele        | Horticulturist          | 250 367         |
|  | 15 |                 | Makplan construction and Projects     | Spouse   | L Gagula         | General<br>Assistant    | 461 573         |
| Subtotal                                       | -  |                 | -                                     | -        | -                |                         | 233 159 032     |
|  |    |                 |                                       |          |                  |                         | 233 159 032     |

| Deviations on tenders awarded to family members of staff | No Contract numbe | r Supplier Name  | Relation         | Employee<br>name           | Employee designation         | Amount<br>R0.00          |
|--|-------------------|--|------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | 1 C-EMPD 02-2013  | Altech Alcom Matomo (Pty)Ltd   | Spouse           | R van Vuuren               | Exec manager                 | 4 320 000                |
|  | 2 C-WS 17-2015(T) | Bizzy Boys Trading Enterprise CC                                     | Spouse           | L P Khumalo                | Chief Clerk                  | 2 807 200                |
|  | 3 C-SR 01-2016(T) | Board Corner Enterprises   | Sister           | L Serepo                   | Supervisor                   | 2 790 655                |
|  | 4 C-PT 12-2014(T) | Dalindyebo and Sons Trading CC                                       | Spouse           | T Dalindyebo               | Snr Accountant               | 1 564 397                |
|  | 5 C-WMW 16-2015(1 | Γ)Danzcomm JV  | Spouse           | T Dalindyebo               | Snr Accountant               | 8 562 606                |
|  | 6 C-WMW 16-2015(1 | T)Hillah Construction and General Services                           | Unknown          | T Mkhize                   | EPWP<br>Learnership          | 4 000 000                |
|  | ( )               | Hlanzekhile Waste Services (Pty) Ltd<br>) LMM Training & Development | Spouse<br>Spouse | PM Lekgwathi<br>K Mangwane | Senoir Clerk<br>Senoir Clerk | 51 413 675<br>19 798 267 |

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

| Subtotal   | -                  | -                                      |          |                  |                         | 95 256 800      |
|--|--------------------|--|----------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
|  |                    |  |          |                  | _                       | 95 256 800      |
| June 2015  |                    |  |          |                  |                         |                 |
| Tenders awarded to family members                        | No Contract number | r Supplier Name                        | Relation | Employee<br>name | Employee designation    | Amount<br>R0.00 |
|  | 1 C-WS 28-2014(T)  | Anix Trading 587CC                     | Spouse   | MJ Msimango      |                         | 40 000 000      |
|  | 2 C-ICT 07-2014(T) | Altech Alcom Matomo                    | Spouse   | R van Vuuren     | Acting Ecec.<br>Manager | 45 000 000      |
|  | 3 C-ICT 08-2014(T) | Altech Alcom Matomo                    | Spouse   | R van Vuuren     | Acting Ecec.<br>Manager | 42 800 000      |
|  | 4 C-TPP 02-2015(T) | Dalindyebo & Sons Trading CC           | Spouse   | T Dalindyebo     | Snr Accountant          | 1 564 397       |
|  | 5 C-E 36-2014(T)   | Empower Electrical CC                  | Spouse   | HE Sikhitha      | Snr Admin<br>Officer    | 2 977 500       |
|  | 6 C-HSD 13-2014(T) |  | Spouse   | VW Maluleke      | Horticulturist          | 192 210         |
|  |                    | ) LMM Training and Development         | Spouse   | K Mangwane       | Creditors clerk         | 17 034 754      |
|  | 8 C-E 32-2014(T)   | MPPM Consulting Engineering CC         | Spouse   | M Senyatsi       | Manager ICT             | 1 107 652       |
|  | 9 C-WS 18-2014(T)  | Seletje construction and management CC | Spouse   | P M Lekgwathi    |                         | 33 060 338      |
|  | 10 C-WS 18-2014(T) | Tsekema Consulting Engineers           | Spouse   | D A Mostoane     |                         | 61 413 166      |
|  | 11 C-E-28-2014(T)  | Tsekema Consulting Engineers           | Spouse   | D A Mostoane     | Administrator           | 1 521 500       |
| Subtotal   |                    |  |          |                  |                         | 246 671 517     |
|  |                    |  |          |                  |                         | 246 671 517     |
| June 2015  |                    |  |          |                  |                         |                 |
| Deviations on tenders awarded to family members of staff | No Contract number | er Supplier Name                       | Relation | Employee         | Employee designation    | Amount<br>R0.00 |
|  | 1 C-TPP 02-2013(T  | ) Dalindyebo Sons Trading CC           | Spouse   | T Dalindyebo     |                         | 49 356          |
|  | 2 C-HR 03-2014(T)  |  | Spouse   | T Nkhize         | Learnership             | 224 65          |
|  | 3 C-EMPD 02-2014   | (T)IMQS Software (Pty)Ltd              | Spouse   |                  | Snr Manager             | 365 20          |
|  | 4 C-HR 03-2014(T)  | Imbalenhle Catering                    | Spouse   | L I Dlamini      | Learnership             | 136 70          |
|  |                    | ) LMM Training and Development         | opouse   |                  | Leannership             | 100700          |

Subtotal

849 228

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

#### Figures in Rand

#### 46. Related parties (continued)

849 228

| June 2016<br>staff | Quotations awarded to family members of | No      | Supplier Name   | Relation                   | Employee<br>Name                                   | Employee designation                        | Amount                      |
|--------------------|---|---------|---|----------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|
|                    |   | 1 A M   | I Usinga trading and projects cc  | Spouse                     | Adolph Magayiza<br>Usinga                          |   | 18 000                      |
|                    |   |         | rambe construction and projects cc<br>vale trading enterprise (pty) ltd                           | Spouse<br>Spouse           | Lindiswa Kolo<br>Matome<br>Makaepea                | General worker<br>General assistant         | 193 334<br>9 850            |
|                    |   |         | mabata-sa (pty) ltd<br>yondlimits trading pty ltd   | Spouse<br>Spouse           | Amis Sibiya<br>Moleboheng                          | Coordinator<br>Relief worker                | 40 800<br>82 820            |
|                    |   |         | daz it (pty) ltd<br>Inkena Maselaelo bisiness enterprise  | Spouse<br>Spouse           | Modise<br>Thabiso Naleli<br>Susan Sibisi           | Snr clerk<br>Snr clerk                      | 29 750<br>162 937           |
|                    |   | 9 Dist  | N trading entreprise CC<br>stinctive choice catering and crafts CC<br>IVL trading and projects CC | Spouse<br>Spouse<br>Spouse | Zanele Ndlovu<br>Laurie Hattingh<br>Ntsako Mashele | Grade II<br>Sup Handyman                    | 93 359<br>11 922<br>250 367 |
|                    |   |         | IS Maintenance pty Itd  | Spouse                     | Andries<br>Schoonbee                               | Administrator                               | 230 307<br>27 992           |
|                    |   | 12 Em   | npower Electrical CC  | Spouse                     | Humbulani Erick<br>Sikhitha                        | Snr Admin<br>Officer                        | 53 096                      |
|                    |   | 13 Gre  | een Prints  | Spouse                     | Kenneth Sitiba                                     | Ward co-<br>ordinator                       | 5 760                       |
|                    |   |         | hiya Production CC<br>theo Gardening and cleaning Services  | Spouse<br>Spouse           |  | Meter reader<br>Word Processing<br>Operater | 86 776<br>1 200             |
|                    |   | 16 Mor  | oratwe-Monehela Trading CC  | Spouse                     | Makose Moghasi                                     |   | 80 400                      |
|                    |   | 17 Mr E | Bones Trading and Projects CC   | Spouse                     | Sibusiso<br>Mbasane                                | Driver                                      | 5 000                       |
|                    |   |         | nagilija and Daughters Holdings (pty) Itd<br>dons Fire Security Services (pty)Itd                 | Spouse<br>Spouse           | Daryl Nhleko<br>Abigail Maggo                      | General Worker<br>Indigent Clerk            | 3 930<br>2 590              |
|                    |   |         |   |                            |  |   | 1 159 883                   |

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

#### Figures in Rand

#### 46. Related parties (continued)

June 2015 Quotations awarded to family members of staff

| No | Supplier Name                                 | Relation | Employee<br>Name | Employee<br>designation            | Amount    |
|----|---|----------|------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1  | Green Today Projects (Pty) Ltd                |          | GL Ntombimpela   |                                    | 325 265   |
| 2  | Humelela Maintenance and Service              |          | VW Maluleke      | Horticulturist                     | 328 300   |
| _  | Imbalenhle Catering and Project               |          | LI Dlamini       | EPWP Learnership                   | 246 440   |
| 4  | Kotulo Ya Hlabola                             |          | A Sihlangu       | Information centre<br>co-ordinator | 90 000    |
| 5  | LMM Training and Development                  |          | K Mangwane       | Creditors clerk                    | 175 215   |
| 6  | MA-ZZ Marketing and Development               |          | LGG Ngcakana     | Audit officer                      | 87 900    |
| 7  | Nasisipho Trading and Development             |          | NMM Mogabale     | Constable                          | 47 948    |
| 8  | Sinsible Trading Enterprise CC                |          | Lineo Hlope      | Prof. Nurse                        | 716 435   |
| 9  | Tpromo Marketing (Pty) Ltd                    |          | S Mthimkulu      | General Worker                     | 67 268    |
| 10 | Nehemias Construction and Business            |          | NJ Khumalo       | Coordinator                        | 22 652    |
| 11 | P F Power Plastics cc                         |          | PF Visser        | Shift Manager                      | 44 805    |
| 12 | Motatwe-Monehela Trading cc                   |          | MJ Moghasi       | Professional Nurse                 | 33 600    |
| 13 | ENT Trading Enterprise cc                     |          | ZR Ndlovu        | Clerk                              | 203 903   |
| 14 | MR Bones Trading and Projects cc              |          | S Mbasane        | Driver                             | 10 000    |
| 15 | Amagilija and Daughters Holding (Pty) Ltd     |          | DS Nhleko        | General Worker<br>(level II)       | 34 500    |
| 16 | NMVL Trading and Projects cc                  |          | NM Mashele       | Horticulturist                     | 151 354   |
| 17 | FIFI's Kitchen and Projects                   |          | NI Mbele         | Snr Clerk                          | 243 390   |
| 18 | Jamoda Sons Trading and Projects (Pty)<br>Ltd |          | MEL Mnyandu      | Superintendent                     | 42 060    |
| 19 | SA Skills Warehouse (Pty) Ltd                 |          | HE Mabuza        | Crew Commander                     | 144 788   |
| 20 | Batsebiye Business Enterprise CC              |          | NE Mufamadi      | General Worker<br>(levellI)        | -         |
|    |   |          |                  |                                    | 3 015 823 |

6 095 842 14 691 450

#### **Related party balances**

| Amounts included in Trade Receivable and Consumer Debtors regarding related parties - |            |
|---|------------|
| municipal entities  |            |
| East Rand Water Care Company, NPC   | 13 170 353 |
| Brakpan Bus Company SOC Ltd   | 13 299 555 |

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

### Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|   | Economic entity |      | Controllin  | g entity    |  |
|---|-----------------|------|-------------|-------------|--|
| Figures in Rand   | 2016            | 2015 | 2016        | 2015        |  |
| 46. Related parties (continued)                                     |                 |      |             |             |  |
| Amounts included in Trade Payable regarding related parties - munic | ipal entities   |      |             |             |  |
| East Rand Water Care Company, NPC                                   |                 |      | 69 348 185  | 40 014 454  |  |
| Germiston Phase II Housing Company SOC Ltd                          |                 |      | 817         | 5 345       |  |
| Lethabong Housing Institute, NPC                                    |                 |      | 34 393      | 34 393      |  |
| Brakpan Bus Company SOC Ltd   |                 |      | 10 000 000  | 5 000 000   |  |
| Related party transactions  |                 |      |             |             |  |
| Sales to related parties - municipal entities                       |                 |      |             |             |  |
| East Rand Water Care Company, NPC                                   |                 |      | 57 372 802  | 64 438 458  |  |
| Pharoe Park Housing Company SOC Ltd                                 |                 |      | 1 391 938   | 1 522 898   |  |
| Germiston Phase II Housing Company SOC Ltd                          |                 |      | 4 664 620   | 4 369 612   |  |
| Ekurhuleni Development Company SOC Ltd                              |                 |      | 60 233      | 49 954      |  |
| Brakpan Bus Company SOC Ltd   |                 |      | 110 000     | 110 000     |  |
| Lethabong Housing Institute, NPC                                    |                 |      | 179 763     | 167 254     |  |
| Purchases from related parties - municipal entities                 |                 |      |             |             |  |
| East Rand Water Care Company, NPC                                   |                 |      | 703 502 222 | 596 539 571 |  |
| Grants to related parties - municipal entities                      |                 |      |             |             |  |
| Pharoe Park Housing Company SOC Ltd                                 |                 |      | 20 430 102  | 1 750 000   |  |
| Germiston Phase II Housing Company SOC Ltd                          |                 |      | 16 281 500  | 1 750 000   |  |
| East Rand Water Care Company, NPC                                   |                 |      | 50 000 000  | 50 000 000  |  |
| Brakpan Bus Company SOC Ltd   |                 |      | -           | 5 000 000   |  |
| Development contributions to related parties - municipal entities   |                 |      |             |             |  |
| East Rand Water Care Company, NPC                                   |                 |      | 40 228 487  | -           |  |

#### Guarantee and debtors ceded

EMM guaranteed the Nedbank loan to ERWAT, with a carrying value of R552,553,867 (2015: R317,377,884). The guarantee shall expire at 15h00, 10 calendar days after the full repayment or settlement of all amounts owed by ERWAT to Nedbank Ltd in terms of the contract. ERWAT has agreed to cede to EMM claims against its book debtors, in event of ERWAT defaulting on its obligation in terms of the loan. ERWAT thereby cedes, assigns and transfers unto and in favour of EMM all of ERWAT's rights, title and interest in and to all book debts, present and future, due and to become due to ERWAT, in the event that ERWAT defaults on its obligation in terms of the loan of R550 million advanced by Nedbank Ltd. This cession shall endure for so long as ERWAT is indebted to Nedbank Ltd, and the guarantee provided by EMM in favour of Nedbank Ltd as guarantee for the loan remains in effect.

Refer to Employee related costs note (note 32) for remuneration paid to key management.

#### 47. Change in estimate

#### Property, plant and equipment, and Intangible assets

Useful lives review for 2015/2016 had the following impact:

| Depreciation/Amortisation expense before remaining useful lives review | (R39,240,565) | (R19,907,925) |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Depreciation/Amortisation expense after remaining useful lives review  | (R68,650,829) | (R33,712,469) |
| Future increase in depreciation/amortisation due to review             | (R29,410,264) | (R13,804,544) |
|  |               |               |

Economia Entitu

Controlling Entity

#### **Discount rate**

The discount rate has changed from 10.49% (2015: 10.58%) to 10.47% (2015: 10.49%). The impact of this change has been disclosed in the relevant notes.

#### 48. Prior period errors

#### <u>2016</u>

Property plant and equipment, investment property, as well as heritage assets were identified during the year that were either categorised incorrectly between the various types, were found or removed from the relating registers.

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

### Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

#### Figures in Rand

#### 48. Prior period errors (continued)

The correction of the errors results in adjustments as follows (detected in 2016):

| Statement of Financial Position                            |                 |                 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Property, plant and equipment (Opening balance 01/07/2014) | 715 372 543     | 715 372 543     |
| Heritage assets (Opening balance 01/07/2014)               | 23 259 641      | 23 259 641      |
| Inventories  | 32 648 112      | 32 648 112      |
| Investment property (Opening balance 01/07/2014)           | 396 960 891     | 396 960 891     |
| Opening accumulated surplus (Opening balance 01/07/2014)   | (1 168 241 187) | (1 168 241 187) |

#### 49. Comparative figures

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified.

In the past the note line item Interest Billing Debtors was presented separately from Other Consumer Debtors, but is now included in Other Consumer Debtors, due to impracticability to present it separately in the current year.

Minority interest's description changed to Non-controlling interest, due to improvements in reporting framework (GRAP).

#### 50. Risk management

#### Capital Risk Management

The entity's objectives, when managing capital, are to safeguard the entity's ability to continue as a going concern in order to maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital.

The capital structure of the entity consist of debt, which includes the borrowings disclosed in note 18 and cash and cash equivalent disclosed in note 15.

Consistent with others in the industry, the entity monitors capital on the basis of the gearing ratio.

There are no externally imposed capital requirements.

There have been no changes to what the entity manages as capital, the strategy for capital maintenance or externally imposed capital requirements from the previous year.

The gearing ratio 2016 and 2015 respectively are as follow:

|                                | 2016            | 2015            | 2016            | 2015                  |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Other financial liabilitities  | (6 068 374 671) | (6 188 565 786) | (5 435 662 702) | (5 780 362 288)       |
| Less: Cash and cash equivalent | 8 307 061 759   | 7 821 728 512   | 7 972 586 235   | 7 701 376 113         |
| Net debt                       | 2 238 687 088   | 1 633 162 726   | 2 536 923 533   | 1 921 013 827         |
| Total equity                   | 48 524 746 468  | 46 216 171 372  | 47 082 635 434  | <u>44 912 387 190</u> |
| Total capital                  | 50 763 433 556  | 47 849 334 098  | 49 619 558 967  | 46 833 401 017        |

#### Financial risk management

The economic entity's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including currency risk, fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk.

The economic entity's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the economic entity's financial performance.

Risk management is carried out by the risk management department under policies approved by the . Economic Entity treasury identifies, evaluates and hedges financial risks in close co-operation with the economic entity's operating units. The provides written principles for overall risk management, as well as written policies covering specific areas, such as foreign exchange risk, interest rate risk, credit risk, use of derivative financial instruments and non-derivative financial instruments, and investment of excess liquidity.

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

#### Figures in Rand

#### 50. Risk management (continued)

#### Liquidity risk

The economic entity's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The economic entity manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

Cash flow forecasts are prepared and adequate utilised borrowing facilities are monitored.

The table below analyses the economic entity's financial liabilities based on the remaining period at the statement of financial position to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

#### Interest rate risk

The entity's interest rate risk arises from long-term borrowings. Borrowings issued at variable rates expose the entity to cash flow interest rate risk. Borrowings issued at fixed rates expose the entity to fair value interest rate risk. entity policy is to maintain approximately 100% of its borrowings in fixed rate instruments.

The entity analyses its interest rate exposure on a dynamic basis. Various scenarios are simulated taking into consideration refinancing, renewal of existing positions, alternative financing and hedging. Based on these scenarios, the entity calculates the impact on surplus and deficit of a defined interest rate shift. For each simulation, the same interest rate shift is used for all currencies.

At year end, financial instruments exposed to interest rate risk is as follows:

#### Cash flow interest rate risk

| Financial instrument                      | Current interest rate | Due in less than<br>a year | Due in one to two<br>years | Due in two to five<br>years |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Consumer debtors<br>Long term recievables | 10,5 %<br>variable %  | 5 256 386 810<br>3 131 803 | 3 131 803                  | 3 131 803                   |

#### Fair value interest rate risk

| Financial instrument           | Current interest rate | Due in less than<br>a year | Due in one to two<br>years | Due in two to five<br>years | Due after five<br>years |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Long term and other liabilitie | s Various             | 419 128 045                | 367 570 221                | 2 276 123 917               | 3 005 552 488           |

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

#### 50. Risk management (continued)

#### Credit risk

Credit risk consists mainly of cash deposits, cash & cash equivalents, derivative financial instruments and trade debtors. The municipality only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counter-party.

Trade receivables comprise a widespread customer base. Management evaluated credit risk relating to customers on an ongoing basis.

If customers are independently rated, these ratings are used. Otherwise, if there is no independent rating, risk control assesses the credit quality of the customer, taking into account its financial position, past experience and other factors. Individual risk limits are set based on internal or external ratings in accordance with limits set by the board. The utilisation of credit limits is regularly monitored. Sales to retail customers are settled in cash or using major credit cards.

Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end were as follows:

#### Guarantee and debtors ceded

EMM guaranteed the Nedbank loan to ERWAT, with a carrying value of R552,553,867 (2015: R317,377,884). The guarantee shall expire at 15h00, 10 calendar days after the full repayment or settlement of all amounts owed by ERWAT to Nedbank Ltd in terms of the contract. ERWAT has agreed to cede to EMM claims against its book debtors, in event of ERWAT defaulting on its obligation in terms of the loan. ERWAT thereby cedes, assigns and transfers unto and in favour of EMM all of ERWAT's rights, title and interest in and to all book debts, present and future, due and to become due to ERWAT, in the event that ERWAT defaults on its obligation in terms of the loan of R550 million advanced by Nedbank Ltd. This cession shall endure for so long as ERWAT is indebted to Nedbank Ltd, and the guarantee provided by EMM in favour of Nedbank Ltd as guarantee for the loan remains in effect.

| Financial instrument       | Economic<br>entity - 2016 | Economic<br>entity - 2015 | Controlling<br>entity - 2016 | Controlling<br>entity - 2015 |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Other Investments          | 1 238 851 281             | 993 573 970               | 1 238 851 281                | 993 573 970                  |
| Long-term receivables      | 9 395 409                 | 7 525 933                 | 6 890 631                    | 4 974 360                    |
| Consumer debtors           | 5 256 386 810             | 4 554 760 139             | 5 256 386 810                | 4 554 760 139                |
| Other receivables          | 350 163 763               | 432 579 337               | 321 595 578                  | 437 323 045                  |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | 8 307 061 759             | 7 821 728 512             | 7 972 586 235                | 7 701 851 246                |
| Listed and Unlisted shares | 12 513 935                | 12 452 987                | 4 000 000                    | 4 000 000                    |
|                            | 15 174 372 957            | 13 822 620 878            | 14 800 310 535               | 13 696 482 760               |

#### Price risk

The entity is exposed to equity price risk because of investments held by the entity. The entity is not exposed to commodity price risk.

The entity has a R4,000,000 investment in unlisted shares, which is the exposure to price risk. The price risk on this investment cannot be determined due to the fact that the shares are not listed and therefore unknown.

#### 51. Going concern

These annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

Management has reviewed the economic entity's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2017 and, in the light of this review and the current financial position, management is satisfied that the entity has, or has access to, adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

#### 52. Events after the reporting date

Municipal elections were held on the 3rd of August 2016 and with that a new council and mayoral committee is in place from August 2016.

The City Manager has resigned from the service of the Council and left office on the 31st of August 2016.

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

#### 53. Unauthorised, Fruitless, Wasteful and Irregular expenditure

Items of unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure are referred to MPAC for further investigations and detemination of appropriate steps to be taken. During the current year the Council approved R49,417,688 (2015 - R29,340,359) for irregular expenditure and R1,638,618 (2015 - R1,165,930) for fruitless expenditure for write-off. The remaining amounts are still under investigation through MPAC and other organs of state. No resolution is yet available.

| Add: Expenditure identified in the current year, relating to   | 1 242 687<br>(1 691 153) | 19 536 024<br>(1 165 930) | 1 242 687<br>(1 638 618) | 19 536 024<br>(1 165 930) |
|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
|  | =                        | 19 536 024                | 1 242 687                | 19 536 024                |
| Add: Expenditure identified for the year<br>Add: Expenditure identified in the current year, relating to | =                        | 19 536 024                | 1 242 687                | 19 536 024                |
| Add: Expenditure identified for the year   |                          |                           |                          |                           |
|  | 1 127 894                | 20 805 564                | 1 127 894                | 1 217 037                 |
| Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure<br>Opening balance  | 199 055 002              | 159 879 344               | 145 723 446              | 126 136 315               |
|  | 917 023 060              | 759 256 635               | 783 307 530              | 665 542 04                |
| Less: Amounts not recoverable (not condoned)   | -                        | (2 339 773)               | -                        |                           |
| Less: Amounts ratified/approved by council/board and/or not<br>recoverable                               | (49 505 815)             | (32 203 720)              | (49 417 688)             | (29 340 3                 |
| Add: Expenditure identified in the current year, relating to prior<br>years                              | 126 419 632              | -                         | 87 028 947               | 2 604 10                  |
| Add: Expenditure identified for the year   | 80 852 608               | 74 070 065                | 80 154 222               | 64 858 2                  |
|  | 759 256 635              | 719 730 063               | 665 542 049              | 627 420 0                 |

| Unauthorised expenditure                |            |   |            |   |
|---|------------|---|------------|---|
| Add:Expenditure identified for the year | 67 090 606 | - | 67 090 606 | - |
|   |            |   |            |   |

#### June 2016 Unauthorised, Fruitless, Wasteful and Irregular Expenditure

| Department             | Description  | Classification | Amount     |
|------------------------|--|----------------|------------|
| Comms and<br>Marketing | Contravention of SCM Policy                          | Irregular      | 1 285 603  |
| EMPD                   | Budget exceeded                                      | Unauthorised   | 67 090 606 |
| Finance                | Contravention of SCM Policy                          | Irregular      | 1 233 616  |
| Health                 | Contravention of SCM Policy                          | Irregular      | 1 526 999  |
| Real Estate            | Contravention of SCM Policy                          | Irregular      | 249 734    |
| Real Estate            | Contravention of SCM Policy                          | Irregular      | 7 923 645  |
| Finance                | suppliers not blocked SCM reg 44                     | Irregular      | 2 229 696  |
| Transport              | Contravention of SCM Policy                          | Irregular      | 718 278    |
| Waste                  | Contravention of SCM Policy                          | Fruitless      | 724 725    |
| management             |  |                |            |
| Water and              | Contravention of SCM Policy                          | Irregular      | 4 748 265  |
| Sanitation             |  |                |            |
| WMS                    | Contravention of SCM Policy                          | Irregular      | 33 366 199 |
| Economic               | Penalty payment                                      | Fruitless      | 72 720     |
| Development            |  |                |            |
| Finance                | Contravention of SCM Policy: Supplier not<br>blocked | Irregular      | 385 115    |
| Finance                | Award to a prohibted suppliers                       | Irregular      | 11 970     |
| Finance                | Contravention of SCM Policy Splitting of<br>quotes   | Irregular      | 961 016    |
| Various<br>departments | Interest paid due to late payments                   | Fruitless      | 330 449    |
| GERM P11               | SCM regulations not adhered to                       | Irregular      | 229 155    |
| Pharo Park             | SCM regulations not adhered to                       | Irregular      | 303 783    |
| BBC                    | SCM regulations not adhered to                       | Irregular      | 165 448    |

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

#### 53. Unauthorised, Fruitless, Wasteful and Irregular expenditure (continued)

|                                    |   | 149 097 108 |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------|
| Transport                          | Deviations: Contravention of MFMA regulation Irregular 36 | 974 659     |
| Waste<br>Management                | Deviations: Contravention of MFMA regulation Irregular 36 | 24 565 427  |
| antiooo, maotorar aria irrogalar v | · · · · ·   | 04 505 407  |

| June 2016<br>Identified in the current year<br>relating to prior years: | Department                          | Description   | Classification | Amount      |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|----------------|-------------|
| rolating to prior youro.  | Waste<br>management                 | Overpayment of contractor   | Fruitless      | 733 037     |
|   | CRM                                 | Payment to officials no longer working on a<br>project                  | Fruitless      | 42 000      |
|   | CRM                                 | Cosultants paid for non-complaint plans                                 | Irregular      | 203 205     |
|   | CRM                                 | Geotechnical reports provided that was not necessary                    | Irregular      | 9 200       |
|   | Health and<br>Social<br>Development | Additional clerk hired even though an official of EMM did the same work | ofIrregular    | 595 038     |
|   | Health and<br>Social<br>Development | Manager approved payments without authorit                              | y Irregular    | 1 308 495   |
|   | CRM                                 | Procurement irregularities  | Irregular      | 42 800      |
|   | City Planning                       | Contravention of SCM Policy - spliting of<br>quotes                     | Irregular      | 317 300     |
|   | Energy                              | Contravention of SCM Policy   | Irregular      | 61 889 457  |
|   | SRAC                                | Contravention of SCM Policy   | Irregular      | 27 000      |
|   | ICT                                 | Contravention of SCM Policy   | Irregular      | 5 539 475   |
|   | Water and<br>Sanitation             | Contravention of SCM Policy   | Irregular      | 15 155 809  |
|   | ERWAT                               | SCM regulations not adhered to  | Irregular      | 39 390 685  |
|   | Customer relations                  | Contravention of SCM Policy   | Fruitless      | 322 469     |
|   | Customer<br>relations               | Contravention of SCM Policy   | Irregular      | 1 390 968   |
|   | WMS                                 | Contravention of SCM Policy   | Fruitless      | 145 181     |
|   | SRAC                                | Contravention of SCM Policy   | Irregular      | 550 200     |
|   |                                     |   |                | 127 662 319 |

| June 2015<br>Unauthorised, Fruitless, Wasteful<br>and Irregular Expenditure | Department             | Description  | Classification | Amount     |
|---|------------------------|--|----------------|------------|
|   | Various<br>departments | Interest paid due to late payments   | Fruitless      | 44 207     |
|   | Waste<br>Management    | Incorrect Application of SCM Regu, 36<br>Maintenance and ops of Rietfontein landfill | Irregular      | 7 219 040  |
|   | Water an<br>Sanitation | Incorrect Application of SCM Regu, 36 Install and repair bulk meters to schools      | Irregular      | 2 216 006  |
|   |                        | nContravention of the SCM policy: Airport Cities<br>World Conf                       | s Irregular    | 165 300    |
|   |                        | nContravention of the SCM policy: Airport Cities<br>World Conf                       | s Irregular    | 71 100     |
|   | ICT                    | Contracts values have been exceeded  | Irregular      | 16 706 392 |
|   | EMPD                   | Service rendered during peace corps launch   | Irregular      | 22 500     |
|   | Customer Care<br>Areas | e Contract value has been exceeded   | Irregular      | 10 005 538 |
|   | DEMS                   | Contract value has been exceeded   | Irregular      | 121 516    |
|   | EMPD                   | Incorrect application of SCM Regulation 36   | Irregular      | 27 828 153 |
|   | SRAC                   | Contravention of SCM Regulation 44   | Irregular      | 242 445    |
|   | Finance                | Non-compliance with SCM Regulation 44  | Irregular      | 260 247    |
|   | Water and Sanitation   | Penalties incurred   | Fruitless      | 1 172 830  |

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

|  |  | Fia | ures | in | Rand |
|--|--|-----|------|----|------|
|--|--|-----|------|----|------|

### 53. Unauthorised, Fruitless, Wasteful and Irregular expenditure (continued)

|                 |                                   | ·         | 72 735 444 |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| <br>Pharoe park | Interest payment                  | Fruitless | 150        |
| phase 11        |                                   |           |            |
| Germiston       | Interest payment                  | Fruitless | 52 353     |
| ERWAT           | Bidder's tax matters not in order | Irregular | 1 999 659  |
| ERWAT           | SCM regulations not adhered to    | Irregular | 592 501    |
| ERWAT           | SCM regulations not adhered to    | Irregular | 2 466 724  |
| ERWAT           | SCM regulations not adhered to    | Irregular | 401 373    |
| ERWAT           | No qoutations obtained            | Irregular | 1 059 283  |
| BBC             | Advertisments not done            | Irregular | 88 127     |

| and Brand<br>Management<br>ICT and Brand<br>Management<br>Finance                  | Fictitious Overtime claimed by an official<br>Contravention of SCM Policy<br>nContravention of SCM Policy<br>Determination of value for money in<br>procurement of CRM and never utilised<br>Determination of value of money in the<br>procurement of Intenda system<br>nContravention of SCM Policy | Fruitless<br>Irregular<br>Irregular<br>Fruitless<br>Fruitless  | 193 518<br>48 800<br>203 280<br>18 749 053<br>421 007  |
|--|--|--|--|
| Communication<br>and Brand<br>Management<br>ICT and Brand<br>Management<br>Finance | n Contravention of SCM Policy<br>Determination of value for money in<br>procurement of CRM and never utilised<br>Determination of value of money in the<br>procurement of Intenda system   | Irregular<br>Fruitless<br>Fruitless  | 203 280<br>18 749 053<br>421 007   |
| and Brand<br>Management<br>ICT and Brand<br>Management<br>Finance                  | Determination of value for money in<br>procurement of CRM and never utilised<br>Determination of value of money in the<br>procurement of Intenda system  | Fruitless<br>Fruitless   | 18 749 053<br>421 007  |
| ICT and Brand<br>Management<br>Finance   | procurement of CRM and never utilised<br>Determination of value of money in the<br>procurement of Intenda system   | Fruitless  | 421 007  |
|  | procurement of Intenda system  |  |  |
| Communication  | nControvention of SCM Deliev   |  |  |
| and Brand<br>Management  |  | Irregular  | 849 090  |
| Real Estate  | Fictitious Overtime claimed by an official   | Fruitless  | 21 468   |
| Energy   | Double payment to supplier   | Fruitless  | 23 313   |
| Human<br>Resources and<br>Development  | Falsification of bursary claim   | Fruitless  | 127 665  |
| Health and<br>Social<br>Development  | Contravention of SCM Policy  | Irregular  | 494 963  |
| EMPD   | Contravention of SCM Policy: Training  | Irregular  | 1 008 028  |
|  | Real Estate<br>Energy<br>Human<br>Resources and<br>Development<br>Health and<br>Social<br>Development  | Real EstateFictitious Overtime claimed by an officialEnergyDouble payment to supplierHumanFalsification of bursary claimResources andDevelopmentHealth andContravention of SCM PolicySocialDevelopment | Real EstateFictitious Overtime claimed by an officialFruitlessEnergyDouble payment to supplierFruitlessHumanFalsification of bursary claimFruitlessResources andDevelopmentFruitlessHealth andContravention of SCM PolicyIrregularSocialDevelopmentFruitless |

#### 54. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act

Contributions to organised local government

| Current year subscription / fee | 14 494 500   | 11 263 200   | 14 494 500   | 11 263 200   |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Amount paid - current year      | (14 494 500) | (11 263 200) | (14 494 500) | (11 263 200) |
|                                 | -            | -            | -            | -            |

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

#### 54. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (continued)

#### Material losses through criminal conduct and fraudulent activities

| Advance payment for work not done, money not recovered       R       101/512*         Payment approved - services never rendered       R       128/346*         Payment approved - services never rendered       R       12/39/443*         Payment approved - services never rendered       R       12/39/443*         Payment approved - services never rendered       R       12/39/443*         Payment farud - hacking of payments (still under investigation)       R       3,780,380         **This relates to cases in prior years, identified during the current year through formal investigations/processes.       2015         Thef of money       R       386,631         Fraud on ticket machines-Entities       R       2 028 461         Audit fees       24/232 572       22 664 900       21 000 000       19 500 000         Opening balance       24/232 572       22 664 900       21 000 000       19 500 000         Anount paid - current year       (24/436 476)       (23 021 497)       (20 931 569)       (19 529 208)         Current year contributions       918 667 147       815 648 233       880 028 609       781 889 676         Amount paid - current year       (918 662 378)       (817 87 313)       (880 028 609)       781 889 676         Amount paid - current year       (918 662 378)       (817 87 3             | Opening balance<br>Amounts identified in current year<br>Amount paid - current year   | 20 832 772<br>16 366 124<br>3 780 380 | 20 446 141<br>386 631<br>-                  | 20 832 772<br>16 366 124<br>3 780 380 | 20 446 141<br>386 631<br>-        |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Advance payment for work not done.money not recovered       R       101,512*         Payment approved - services never rendered       R       128,346*         Payment approved - services never rendered       R       128,346*         Payment approved - services never rendered       R       128,443*         Allegation of fraud - hacking of payments (still under investigation)       R       3,780,380         **This relates to cases in prior years, identified during the current year through formal investigations/processes.       2015         Thef of money       R       386,631         Fraud on ticket machines-Entities       R       2028 461         Audit fees       24 232 572       22 664 900       21 000 000       19 500 000         Amount paid - current year       (24 436 476)       (23 021 497)       (20 931 569)       (19 529 208)         Opening balance       232 0466       524 370       303 801       235 370         PAYE and UIF       -       -       -       -       -       -         Opening balance       (91 8662 378)       (81 7857 313)       (880 028 609)       781 889 676       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       - <td></td> <td>40 979 276</td> <td>20 832 772</td> <td>40 979 276</td> <td>20 832 772</td> |   | 40 979 276                            | 20 832 772                                  | 40 979 276                            | 20 832 772                        |
| 2015       R       386,631         Theft of money       R       2028 461         Audit fees       24 232 572       22 664 900       21 000 000       19 500 000         Amount paid - current year       (24 438 476)       (23 021 497)       (20 931 569)       (19 529 208)         320 466       524 370       303 801       235 370       264 578         Current year fee       24 232 572       22 664 900       21 000 000       19 500 000         Amount paid - current year       (24 438 476)       (23 021 497)       (20 931 569)       (19 529 208)         320 466       524 370       303 801       235 370         PAYE and UIF       -       (3 604 406)       -       -         Opening balance       (3 779)       5 809 707       -       -         Current year contributions       918 687 147       815 648 233       880 028 609)       781 889 676         Amount paid - current year       (918 662 378)       (817 857 313)       (880 028 609)       781 889 676         20 990       (3 779)       -       -       -       -       -         Current year contributions       1611 588 9453       92 402       -       -         Current year contributions       1611 588 945  | <b>2016</b><br>Advance payment for work not done,money not recovered<br>Payment approved - services never rendered<br>Payments made to business without contracts with EMM<br>Payment approved - services never rendered<br>Allegation of fraud - hacking of payments (still under investigation) | R<br>R 14<br>R 1                      | 128,346*<br>,856,823*<br>,279,443*          |                                       |                                   |
| Theff of money       R       386,631         Fraud on ticket machines-Entities       R       2 028 461         Audit fees       2028 461         Opening balance       524 370       880 967       235 370       264 578         Current year fee       24 232 572       22 664 900       21 000 000       19 500 000         Amount paid - current year       (24 436 476)       (23 021 497)       (20 931 569)       (19 529 208)         320 466       524 370       303 801       235 370         PAYE and UIF         Opening balance       (3 779)       5 809 707       -       -         Current year contributions       918 687 147       815 648 233       880 028 609       781 889 676         Amount paid - current year       (918 662 378)       (817 887 313)       (880 028 609)       781 889 676         Pension and Medical Aid Deductions       20 990       (3 779)       -       -         Current year contributions       1611 588 948       1519 988 886       1 555 941 004       1 470 156 628         Opening balance       89 453       92 402       -       -       -         Current year contributions       1611 588 948       1519 988 886       1 555 941 004       1 470 156 628     <  | *This relates to cases in prior years, identified during the current year the   | hrough formal invest                  | igations/processe                           | S.                                    |                                   |
| Opening balance         524 370         880 967         235 370         264 578           Current year fee         24 232 572         22 664 900         21 000 000         19 500 000           Amount paid - current year         (24 436 476)         (23 021 497)         (20 931 569)         (19 529 208) <b>PAYE and UIF</b> Opening balance         (3 779)         5 809 707         -         -           Current year subscription / fee         -         (3 604 406)         -         -           Current year contributions         918 687 147         815 648 233         880 028 609         781 889 676           Amount paid - current year         (918 662 378)         (817 857 313)         (880 028 609)         781 889 676           Current year contributions         918 687 147         815 648 233         880 028 609         781 889 676           Amount paid - current year         (918 662 378)         (817 857 313)         (880 028 609)         781 889 676           Current year contributions         1611 588 948         1519 988 866         1555 941 004         1470 156 628           Opening balance         89 453         92 402         -         -           Current year contributions         1611 588 948         1519 988 866         1555 941 00  | <u>2015</u><br>Theft of money<br>Fraud on ticket machines-Entities  |                                       |   |                                       |                                   |
| Current year fee       24 232 572       22 664 900       21 000 000       19 500 000         Amount paid - current year       (24 436 476)       (23 021 497)       (20 931 569)       (19 529 208)         320 466       524 370       303 801       235 370         PAYE and UIF         Opening balance       (3 779)       5 809 707       -       -         Current year subscription / fee       -       (3 604 406)       -       -         Current year contributions       918 687 147       815 648 233       880 028 609)       781 889 676)         Current year       (918 662 378)       (817 857 313)       (880 028 609)       (781 889 676)         Current year       -       -       -       -       -         Pension and Medical Aid Deductions       -       -       -       -       -         Current year contributions       1 611 588 948       1 519 988 886       1 555 941 004       1 470 156 628         Opening balance       89 453       92 402       -       -         Current year       -       -       -       -       -         Current year       1 611 588 948       1 519 988 886       1 555 941 004       1 470 156 628)         Querent   | Audit fees  |                                       |   |                                       |                                   |
| 320 466         524 370         303 801         235 370           PAYE and UIF   | Opening balance<br>Current year fee<br>Amount paid - current year   | 24 232 572                            | 22 664 900                                  | 21 000 000                            | 19 500 000                        |
| Opening balance       (3 779)       5 809 707       - <t< td=""><td></td><td>320 466</td><td>524 370</td><td>303 801</td><td></td></t<>  |   | 320 466                               | 524 370                                     | 303 801                               |                                   |
| Current year subscription / fee       -       (3 604 406)       - </td <td>PAYE and UIF</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>   | PAYE and UIF  |                                       |   |                                       |                                   |
| Opening balance       89 453       92 402       -       -       -         Current year contributions       1 611 588 948       1 519 988 886       1 555 941 004       1 470 156 628         Amount paid - current year       (1 611 701 398)       (1 519 980 127)       (1 555 941 004)       (1 470 156 628)         (22 997)       89 453       -       -         VAT  | Opening balance<br>Current year subscription / fee<br>Current year contributions<br>Amount paid - current year  | 918 687 147<br>(918 662 378)          | (3 604 406)<br>815 648 233<br>(817 857 313) |                                       | 781 889 676<br>(781 889 676)<br>- |
| -       (11 708)       -       -         Current year contributions       1 611 588 948       1 519 988 886       1 555 941 004       1 470 156 628         Amount paid - current year       (1 611 701 398)       (1 519 980 127)       (1 555 941 004)       (1 470 156 628)         (22 997)       89 453       -       -         VAT   | Pension and Medical Aid Deductions  |                                       |   |                                       |                                   |
| Current year contributions         1 611 588 948         1 519 988 886         1 555 941 004         1 470 156 628           Amount paid - current year         (1 611 701 398)         (1 519 980 127)         (1 555 941 004)         (1 470 156 628)           (22 997)         89 453         -         -  | Opening balance   | 89 453                                |   | -                                     | -                                 |
| VAT  | Current year contributions<br>Amount paid - current year  |                                       | 1 519 988 886 <sup>´</sup>                  |                                       |                                   |
|  |   | (22 997)                              | 89 453                                      | -                                     | -                                 |
| VAT paid during the year 104 690 977 104 946 635 48 604 667 85 449 960   | VAT   |                                       |   |                                       |                                   |
|  | VAT paid during the year  | 104 690 977                           | 104 946 635                                 | 48 604 667                            | 85 449 960                        |

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

#### 55. Utilisation of Long-term liabilities reconciliation

| Outstanding long-term liabilities beginning of the year<br>Redemption of loans<br>New loans   | 6 160 151 506<br>(353 318 934)<br>233 059 731                                  | 5 399 104 346<br>(303 799 529)<br>1 064 846 689                       | 5 754 596 673<br>(342 666 436)<br>-                                | 5 288 777 045<br>(284 180 372)<br>750 000 000                    |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| Used to finance PPE: Opening balance<br>Redemption of loans<br>Capital financed from external loans for the year<br>Capital expenditure for 2014/2015 re-financed from revenue<br>this year | 6 039 892 303<br>(6 185 954 585)<br>353 318 934<br>(226 208 586)<br>28 451 741 | 6 160 151 506<br>(5 520 795 572)<br>303 799 529<br>(972 122 259)<br>- | 5 411 930 237<br>(5 783 048 414)<br>342 666 436<br>-<br>28 451 741 | 5 754 596 673<br>(5 095 621 579)<br>284 180 372<br>(971 607 207) |
| Interest accrued  | (4 749 904)  | -   | -  | -  |
| Unspend long term liabilities   | 4 749 903  | (28 966 796)  | -  | (28 451 741)   |
| Cash set aside for the repayment of long-term liabilities for the year  | 1 091 626 115  | 856 740 526 1   | 091 626 115  | 856 740 526  |

Long-term liabilities have been utilized in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act. Sufficient cash has been set aside to ensure that long-term liabilities can be repaid on redemption date.

Up to this period the capital spending funded from loans were higher than the available funds but it will be corrected when the new loans (bonds) are taken up.

#### 56. Deviation from supply chain management regulations

Paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) of Government gazette No. 27636 issued on 30 May 2005 states that a supply chain management policy must provide for the procurement of goods and services by way of a competitive bidding process.

Paragraph 36 of the same gazette states that the accounting officer may dispense with the official procurement process in certain circumstances, provided that he records the reasons for any deviations and reports them to the next meeting of the and includes a note to the group annual financial statements.

#### The expenses incurred, as listed hereunder, have been

|                              | 1 147 387 545 | 503 917 252 | 1 130 508 795 | 469 233 157 |
|------------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| Training                     | -             | 18 863 611  | -             | 33 131 210  |
| Water infrastructure upgrade | 24 675 040    | -           | 24 675 040    | -           |
| Other                        | 16 149 846    | 33 131 210  | -             | -           |
| Operational services         | 891 415 412   | 206 720 592 | 891 415 412   | 206 720 592 |
| Events                       | 78 001 784    | 20 576 280  | 78 001 784    | 20 576 280  |
| Appointment of consultants   | 123 382 226   | 26 230 980  | 123 382 226   | 26 230 980  |
| Sole supplier                | 3 656 387     | 17 507 157  | 3 091 206     | 11 478 293  |
| Emergencies                  | 10 106 850    | 180 887 422 | 9 943 127     | 171 095 802 |
| approved/condoned            |               |             |               |             |

During the year the accounting officer ratified minor breaches in line with SCM regulation 36(2) R502,464 (2015: R24,090,579)

#### 30 June 2016

Operational services of R891 415 412 include inter alia the following salient amounts

- R327,323,947 electronic and print media until 30 June 2018
- R204,993,959 additional licenses technical support and software license renewals -as and when- until 30 June 2018
- R120,000,000 businees magazines and journals as and when until 30 June 2018
- R239,097,506 maintenance and other related services

#### 30 June 2015

Operational services of R206 720 592 include inter alia the following salient amounts:

- R137,436,300 rental and maintenance of chemical toilets
- R 69,284,292 maintenance and other related services

#### 57. Unaccounted Electricity And Water

## Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

#### 57. Unaccounted Electricity And Water (continued)

| Electricity           | 30 June 2016<br>Units | 30 June 2016<br>Value | 30 June 2015<br>Units | 30 June 2015<br>Value |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Units purchased       | 10 549 719 430        | 8 490 583 539         | 10 507 870 008        | 7 432 385 890         |
| Units sold            |                       | (7 162 710 859)       |                       |                       |
|                       | 1 649 908 295         | 1 327 872 680         | 1 057 565 358         | 748 033 030           |
|                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Techincal loss %      | 5,90 %                | 5,90 %                | 5,90 %                | 5,90 %                |
| Non-technical loss %  | 9,74 %                | 9,74 %                | 4,16 %                |                       |
| Total loss %          | 15,64 %               | 15,64 %               | 10,06 %               | 10,06 %               |
| Water                 | 30 June 2016          | 30 June 2016          | 30 June 2015          | 30 June 2015          |
| Water                 | Units                 | Value                 | Units                 | Value                 |
| Opening balance       | 1 206 000             | 7 259 584             | 1 206 000             | 6 679 555             |
| Purchases             | 363 964 110           | 2 482 695 981         | 364 906 484           | 2 204 901 934         |
| Less: closing balance | (1 201 918)           |                       |                       |                       |
| Units sold            | (252 605 565)         | (1 722 769 953)       | (247 741 034)         | (1 496 355 845)       |
|                       | 111 362 627           | 759 000 125           | 117 169 532           | 707 966 059           |
| Techincal loss %      | 15,00 %               | 15,00 %               | 15,00 %               | 15,00 %               |
| Non-technical loss %  | 15,60 %               | ,                     | ,                     | ,                     |
|                       | 30,60 %               | 30,60 %               | 32,11 %               | 32,11 %               |

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

### Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

#### 58. Budget differences

<u>2016</u>

#### **Controlling entity**

#### Revenue

The largest income source on municipal revenue is Service Charges. The negative deviation is as a result of a decline in electricity sales responding to the national drive to reduce electricity consumption.

The budget provision on the investment revenue was a conservative allocation and the positive deviation was as a result of the bank balance being more than anticipated.

The negative deviation on Transfers recognised was as a result of not utilizing the operating grants in full.

The positive deviation on other own revenue resulted from the unforeseen income not budgeted for.

#### Expenditure

Included in the actual employee rated costs is the amount of R305 million relating to actuarial losses resulting from the retirement benefits of employees.

Final calculation for debt impairment was based on the actual consumer debt and determined as per provision for Bad debt policy The Deviation on depreciation and assets impairment relates to accelerated impairment as part of the year end assessment of the conditions of the assets.

Included in the finance charges is the cost of unwinding of interest used in the calculation of the present value of the loan provision.

Negative deviation on other expenditure is as a result of underspending of repair and maintenance and cost containment measures implemented on general expenses.

#### ADJUSTMENT BUDGET CHANGES AS INDICATED ON THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

#### **INCOME BUDGET**

#### Property rates

Income budget for Property rates was adjusted as a result of ensuring compliance with the SCOA requirements

The income budget was increased with R206 million in 2015/16 financial year. The increase is mainly as a result of grant funding which was rolled over from the 2014/15 financial year, amounting to which amounted to R118 million.

The income budget was increased with R206 million in 2015/16 financial year. The increase is mainly as a result of 2014/15 grant funding which was rolled over from the 2014/15 financial year as well as additional grant funding received during the 2015/16 financial year. The significant adjustments were as follows:

- Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant: R47.1 million

- Human Settlement Development Grant (HSDG) R49.9 million

The adjustment of the income budget for Transfers recognised – operational also affected the expenditure budget for the Transfers and grants in the Operating Expenses.

#### Service Charges

The budget amount of R83 million for the 3 kiloliters of water and sanitation granted to the indigents was classified as part of service charges in the original budget. The re-allocation of the budget to Transfers and grants resulted in the increase in service charges budget.

In addition, the actual income from electricity connections exceeded the budgeted income with 26.61%. This was as a result of the actual connections carried out being more than anticipated. The positive deviation the income budget mandated services increase of R3.1 million in the adjustment budget.

#### Other Own revenue

The budget amount for other own revenue was decreased as a result of anticipated non-collection on fines.

#### EXPENDITURE BUDGET

#### Employee Costs

The budget for employee costs was reduced with R105 (net) million mainly as a result of actual savings on salaries for the first quarter of the financial year. Am amount of R3.2 billion was budgeted for in the first quarter and R2.9 was spent, resulting in the savings of R300 million.

Group Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

### Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

#### 58. Budget differences (continued)

#### Finance Charges

An amount of R763 million was budgeted in the 2015/16 Operating Budget for interest on all External Borrowings. This included provision for interest on loan of R1.1 billion to fund the capital expenditure for the 2014/15. The final amount borrowed as at 23 June 2015 amounted to R750 million, with the result that the full provision was not utilised to pay for the interest on loans and savings of R72.9 million was identified.

#### Other Expenditure

Other expenditure increased with R144 million for the following major items:

- Repair and maintenance which form part of the Other Expenditure was increased with R37 million.

- Operational grant expenditure, funded from grants was increased with R20 million. Mainly as a result of the approval of roll-over grants and additional provincial allocations

- In Council's commitment to curtail non-essential services the general expenditure budget was reduced with R76 million. The reduction was based on the underspending of general expenses in the first quarter of the financial year.

For additional information on differences, refer to budget tables in the annual report.

#### Controlled entities

#### ERWAT

#### Total Revenue - 105% achieved due to the following reasons:

#### Investment Revenue - 280% achieved

Interest received - Due to under spending on capital items ERWAT had a higher bank balance, which resulted in higher interest.

Dividends received - ERWAT had received 24% higher than budgeted amount for dividends, as the budgeted amount is only an estimate which can change.

#### Other own revenue - 120% achieved

Development contribution - An amount of R40 228 486 relating to development contribution was received to which ERWAT could not budget as there is no information to calculate a budget.

#### Total operating Expense - 96% achieved due to the following reasons:

#### Depreciation and Amortisation - 167% achieved due to

ERWAT has performed an unbundling of assets which entailed a decrease of useful lives of assets which in turn increased the depreciation significantly.

#### Finance Costs - 114% achieved due to

The budgeted amount was based on prime interest at the date of the preparation of the budget, however due to an increase in the interest rate the finance cost increased over what had been budgeted.

#### Materials and bulk purchases - 86% achieved due to

ERWAT has contracted with suppliers which allowed for negotiation of discounted prices, resulting in a saving on bulk purchases.

#### Capital Expenditure - 61% achieved

A project that was budgeted for Integrated Sludge Beneficiation Plant could not be spent during the year due to the awarded supplier not meeting the CIDB requirements which in turn delayed the execution of the project hence the R100 million was not spent.

Further under spending was due to contractors that failed to execute projects and withdrew from the contract before any expenditure was incurred. These projects will be re-advertised in the next financial year. There were delays in delivery of equipment from suppliers, which also resulted in under spending.

#### Net cash at the end of the year

The cashflow balance is higher than budgeted due to under spending on capital items that was planned during the year and did not take place, and the saving on operating expenditures.

The supplementary information presented does not form part of the group annual financial statements and is unaudited

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 48